

Intel® Open Source HD Graphics and Intel Iris™ Graphics

Programmer's Reference Manual

For the 2014-2015 Intel Core™ Processors, Celeron™ Processors
and Pentium™ Processors based on the "Broadwell" Platform

Volume 2d: Command Reference: Structures

May 2015, Revision 1.0

Creative Commons License

You are free to Share - to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work under the following conditions:

- **Attribution.** You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work).
- **No Derivative Works.** You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work.

Notices and Disclaimers

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL® PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

A "Mission Critical Application" is any application in which failure of the Intel Product could result, directly or indirectly, in personal injury or death. SHOULD YOU PURCHASE OR USE INTEL'S PRODUCTS FOR ANY SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, YOU SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD INTEL AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND AFFILIATES, AND THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES OF EACH, HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CLAIMS COSTS, DAMAGES, AND EXPENSES AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY CLAIM OF PRODUCT LIABILITY, PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, WHETHER OR NOT INTEL OR ITS SUBCONTRACTOR WAS NEGLIGENT IN THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, OR WARNING OF THE INTEL PRODUCT OR ANY OF ITS PARTS.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Implementations of the I2C bus/protocol may require licenses from various entities, including Philips Electronics N.V. and North American Philips Corporation.

Intel and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

* Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2015, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)	1
A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control	3
A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field	4
A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header	5
A64 Hword Block Message Header	6
A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	7
A64 Oword Block Message Header	7
A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	8
A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	8
AddrSubRegNum	9
Any Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field	9
Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field	10
Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field	11
Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field	12
Audio Power State Format	12
AVC CABAC	13
AVC CAVLC	14
BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions	15
BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY	16
BINDING_TABLE_STATE	16
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter	17
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1	19
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2	21
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render	23
Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement	25
BLEND_STATE	27
BLEND_STATE_ENTRY	29
Block Dimensions Message Header Control	33
Block Message Header	34
BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control	35
BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset	38
BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color	40

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color	41
BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits.....	41
BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits	42
BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset).....	43
BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits	44
BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch	45
BR14 - Destination Width and Height.....	47
BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits.....	48
BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color.....	48
BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color	49
BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color	49
BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color	50
BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address.....	50
BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address.....	51
BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address	51
BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address.....	52
Byte Masked Media Block Message Header.....	53
Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control	54
CC_VIEWPORT	56
Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field	57
Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field	58
Clock Gating Disable Format	58
Clock Gating Disable Format	59
COLOR_CALC_STATE.....	60
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State	62
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State	67
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State	70
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State	71
COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State	81
Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control	85
Color Code Message Header Control.....	85
Context Descriptor Format.....	86
Context Status.....	89

CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT	90
Data Port 0 Message Types	91
Data Port 1 Message Types	92
Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field.....	93
Display Engine Render Response Message Definition.....	94
DstRegNum.....	96
DstSubRegNum.....	97
Dword Data Payload Register.....	98
Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload	99
Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload.....	100
Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload	101
Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload	102
Dword SIMD8 Data Payload.....	102
Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload	103
Dword SIMD16 Data Payload	104
DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY.....	104
DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY	105
DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY	106
Encoder Statistics Format.....	107
EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC	110
EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC	111
EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC	113
EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL	114
EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC.....	115
EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC.....	116
EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC.....	117
EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC	120
EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B	126
EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS.....	128
EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER.....	128
EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL	129
EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH	129
EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP.....	130

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1	131
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16	132
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG	133
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1	134
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16	135
EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC	136
EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND	137
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32	138
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG	139
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM	140
EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG	141
ExtMsgDescpt	143
ExtMsgDescptImmediate	145
FFTID Message Header Control	146
Filter_Coefficient	147
Filter_Coefficients	147
FrameDeltaQp	148
FrameDeltaQpRange	149
FunctionControl	150
GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY	151
GTC CPU Interrupt Bit Definition	152
GT Interrupt Bit Definition	153
Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions	155
Hardware Status Page Layout	156
Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field	161
Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field	162
Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field	162
HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE	163
Hword 1 Block Data Payload	163
Hword 2 Block Data Payload	163
Hword 4 Block Data Payload	164
Hword 8 Block Data Payload	165
Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control	166

Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	166
Ignored Message Header.....	167
Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object	168
Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT	175
INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA.....	179
INTERRUPT	184
Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field	186
JPEG	187
LOD Message Address Payload Control	188
Lower Oword Block Data Payload.....	189
MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE	190
MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE.....	197
MemoryAddressAttributes.....	198
Merged Media Block Message Header.....	199
Merged Media Block Message Header Control	200
Message Descriptor - Render Target Write	202
Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine	204
MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description	206
MPEG2	208
MsgDescpt31	209
Normal Media Block Message Header	210
Normal Media Block Message Header Control.....	211
oMask Message Data Payload Register	213
OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload.....	215
OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload.....	216
OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	217
OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload	219
OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload.....	220
OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	221
Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload	223
Oword 2 Block Data Payload	224
Oword 4 Block Data Payload	225
Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload	226

Oword 8 Block Data Payload	227
Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload	228
Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload	229
Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload.....	230
Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field	232
Oword Data Payload Register.....	233
Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field.....	234
PALETTE_ENTRY	235
Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control	236
Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header	237
Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control.....	238
Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control	240
Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control.....	241
Power Clock State Format	242
Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition	243
Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload	244
Qword Data Payload Register.....	245
Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload.....	246
Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload.....	247
Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload.....	248
Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload	249
Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload.....	250
Qword SIMD8 Data Payload	251
Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload.....	252
Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload	254
Qword SIMD16 Data Payload	255
Read-Only Data Port Message Types	256
Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload	257
Read Surface Info Data Payload	258
RENDER_SURFACE_STATE.....	260
Render Data Port Message Types	285
Render Target Index Message Header Control.....	286
Render Target Message Header	287

Render Target Message Header Control	289
Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register	291
Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	292
Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field	292
RoundingPrecisionTable_3_Bits	293
S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	294
S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	295
SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE	297
SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR	299
SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE	302
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS	305
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS	308
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE	319
SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER	323
SAMPLER_STATE	324
SCISSOR_RECT	336
Scratch Hword Block Message Header	337
SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT	338
SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL	340
SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS	342
SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	345
SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	346
SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload	347
SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	348
SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload	349
SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload	350
SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control	351
SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	352
SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	353
SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	354
SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload	354
SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	355
SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	356

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload	357
SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload	358
SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload.....	359
SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control.....	360
SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control.....	361
SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload.....	361
SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload.....	362
SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload.....	363
SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload.....	364
SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	365
SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	366
SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header	367
Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	368
Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	369
Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field	370
SO_DECL	371
SO_DECL_ENTRY.....	373
SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned	374
SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned	375
SrcRegNum	376
SrcSubRegNum	377
SRD Interrupt Bit Definition.....	378
Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field.....	379
Stateless Block Message Header	380
Stateless Surface Message Header.....	381
Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header.....	382
Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field.....	383
Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field	384
Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	385
Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field.....	386
Subspan Render Target Message Header Control.....	387
Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field	388
Surface or Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field.....	389

Surface Pixel Mask Message Header	390
SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE.....	391
SZ OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	392
SZ OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	393
SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload.....	395
SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload	397
SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	398
SZ S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload.....	400
SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	401
SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload	403
SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload.....	405
SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload	406
Thread Spawn Message Descriptor.....	408
TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword	410
TileW SIMD8 Data Payload	411
Transpose Message Header.....	412
Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field.....	413
Upper Oword Block Data Payload.....	414
VC1	415
VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions	416
VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE	417
VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient.....	419
VEBOX_DNDI_STATE.....	420
VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient	427
VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE	428
VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE	432
VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION.....	447
VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE	448
VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE.....	462
VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions	464
VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE	465
VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE	467
Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field.....	470

VFE_STATE_EX.....	471
VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format	473
WD Interrupt Bit Definition	475

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)				
Project:		All		
Source:		RenderCS		
Size (in bits):		320		
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Constant Buffer 1 Read Length		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	U16 read length	
		This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.		
		Programming Notes		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 1.If disabled, the Pointer to Constant Buffer 1 must be programmed to zero.		
		if gather constant are enabled, this field must be non-zero if a there was a preceding corresponding 3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_*, otherwise this field must be zero.		
		15:0	Constant Buffer 0 Read Length	
			Project:	All
			Format:	U16 read length
This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.				
Programming Notes				
1	31:16	Constant Buffer 3 Read Length		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	U16 read length	
		This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.		
		Programming Notes		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 3.If disabled, the Pointer to Constant Buffer 3 must be programmed to zero.		

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)			
	15:0	Constant Buffer 2 Read Length	
		Project: All	
		Format: U16 read length	
		This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.	
		<div>Programming Notes</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 2.If disabled, the Pointer to Constant Buffer 2 must be programmed to zero.	
2..3 Project: BDW	63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 0	
		Project: BDW	
		Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer	
		When CONSTANT_BUFFER Address Offset Disable in INSTPM register is set, the value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47]. When CONSTANT_BUFFER Address Offset Disable in INSTPM register is cleared, the value of this field is the offset into the Dynamic State Base Address. Only [47:5] of the field are added to the base address to generate the virtual address to be fetched from memory.	
		4:0	Reserved
Project: BDW			
Format: MBZ			
4..5 Project: BDW	63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 1	
		Project: BDW	
		Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer	
		This field points to the location of Constant Buffer 1. If gather constants are enabled This field is an offset of constant Buffer1 from the Gather Pool BASE ADDRESS. If gather constants is disabled, the value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47].	
		<div>Programming Notes</div> Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.	
	4:0	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)		
6..7 Project: BDW	63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 2
		Project: BDW
		Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer
		The value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer 2. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47].
		Programming Notes
		Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.
	4:0	Reserved
		Project: BDW
		Format: MBZ
8..9 Project: BDW	63:5	Pointer To Constant Buffer 3
		Project: BDW
		Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer
		The value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer 3. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47].
		Programming Notes
		Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.
	4:0	Reserved
		Project: BDW
		Format: MBZ

A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control

MHC_A32_BBA - A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Buffer Base Address Offset
		Project: All
		Format: GeneralStateOffset[31:0]
		Specifies the base address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.

A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DS - A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		2		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	Data Size		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the number of data elements to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	DE1	1 data element (B, DW, QW)
		01h	DE2	2 data elements (B, DW, QW)
		02h	DE4	4 data elements (B, DW, QW)
		03h	DE8	8 data elements (B, DW, QW)
		Restriction		
The number of elements is constrained by SIMD Mode and Data Width. The max data payload limit is 256B: 2 elements SIMD16 QW, 4 elements SIMD16 DW, or 4 elements SIMD8 QW.				

A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header

MH_A64_OWDB - A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	BlockOffset0
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword Block 0.
		Programming Notes
		If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.
2-3	63:0	BlockOffset1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword Block 1.
		Programming Notes
		If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.
4-7	127:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

A64 Hword Block Message Header

MH_A64_HWB - A64 Hword Block Message Header		
Project:		BDW
Source:		DataPort 1
Size (in bits):		256
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000
DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	BlockOffset
		Format: U64
		Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block.
		Programming Notes
		If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.
		Restriction
The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.		
2-4	95:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
5	31:0	Hword Channel Mode
		Project: BDW
		Format: MHC_A64_CMODE
		Specifies the Hword Channel Mode
6-7	63:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_HW - A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		3		
Default Value:		0x00000001		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	2:0	Data Blocks		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the number of Hwords to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		01h	HW1 [Default]	1 Hword block
		02h	HW2	2 Hword blocks
		03h	HW4	4 Hword blocks
		04h	HW8	8 Hword blocks
		Others	Reserved	Ignored

A64 Oword Block Message Header

MH_A64_OWB - A64 Oword Block Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	BlockOffset
		Format: U64
		Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block.
		Programming Notes
		If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds.
		Restriction
		The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.
2-7	191:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore

A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_OW - A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		3		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	2:0	Data Blocks		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register
		01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register
		02h	OW2	2 Owords
		03h	OW4	4 Owords
		04h	OW8	8 Owords
Others	Reserved	Ignored		

A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_OWD - A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		3		
Default Value:		0x00000001		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	2:0	Data Blocks		
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		01h	OWD1 [Default]	1 Hword register, 2 Owords
		03h	OWD4	4 Hword registers, 8 Owords
		Others	Reserved	Ignored

AddrSubRegNum

AddrSubRegNum						
Project:	BDW					
Source:	EuIsa					
Size (in bits):	4					
Default Value:	0x00000000					
<p>Address Subregister Number This field provides the subregister number for the address register. The address register contains 8 sub-registers. The size of each subregister is one word. The address register contains the register address of the operand, when the operand is in register-indirect addressing mode. This field applies to the destination operand and the source operands. It is ignored (or not present in the instruction word) for an immediate source operand. This field is present if the operand is in register-indirect addressing mode; it is not present if the operand is directly addressed. An address subregister used for indirect addressing is often called an index register.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	3:0	Address Subregister Number				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0-15</td><td>Address Subregister Number</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0-15	Address Subregister Number
		Value	Name			
0-15	Address Subregister Number					

Any Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS_SLM_A32																							
Source:		PRM																					
Size (in bits):		8																					
Default Value:		0x00000000																					
DWord	Bit	Description																					
0	7:0	Binding Table Index																					
		Format: Enumeration																					
		Specifies the surface for the message, which can be Surface State Model, SLM or Stateless.																					
		<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00h-0EFh</td><td>BTS</td><td>Index of Binding Table State Surfaces</td></tr><tr><td>F0h-0FBh</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved for future use</td></tr><tr><td>0FCh</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved for future use</td></tr><tr><td>0FEh</td><td>SLM</td><td>Specifies an SLM access</td></tr><tr><td>0FFh</td><td>A32_A64</td><td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)</td></tr><tr><td>0FDh</td><td>A32_A64_NC</td><td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	0FEh	SLM	Specifies an SLM access	0FFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).
		Value	Name	Description																			
		00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces																			
		F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																			
		0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																			
		0FEh	SLM	Specifies an SLM access																			
		0FFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)																			
0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).																					
Restriction																							
When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)																							

Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP2 - Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		4		
Default Value:		0x00000001		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	3:0	Atomic Integer Operation Type		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the atomic integer binary operation to be performed		
		Value	Name	Description
		01h	AOP_AND [Default]	new_dst = old_dst AND src0
		02h	AOP_OR	new_dst = old_dst src0
		03h	AOP_XOR	new_dst = old_dst ^ src0
		04h	AOP_MOV	new_dst = src0
		07h	AOP_ADD	new_dst = old_dst + src0
		08h	AOP_SUB	new_dst = old_dst - src0
		09h	AOP_REVSUB	new_dst = src0 - old_dst
		0Ah	AOP_IMAX	new_dst = imax(old_dst, src0)
		0Bh	AOP_IMIN	new_dst = imin(old_dst, src0)
		0Ch	AOP_UMAX	new_dst = umax(old_dst, src0)
		0Dh	AOP_UMIN	new_dst = umin(old_dst, src0)
Others	Reserved	Ignored		
Programming Notes				
When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.				

Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP3 - Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		4		
Default Value:		0x0000000E		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	3:0	Atomic Integer Operation Type		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the atomic integer trinary operation to be performed		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	AOP_CMPWR_2W	new_dst = (src0_2W == old_dst_2W) ? src1_2W : old_dst_2W
		0Eh	AOP_CMPWR [Default]	new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst
		Others	Reserved	Ignored
		Programming Notes		
		When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.		

Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP1 - Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		4		
Default Value:		0x00000005		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	3:0	Atomic Integer Operation Type		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the atomic integer unary operation to be performed		
		Value	Name	Description
		05h	AOP_INC [Default]	new_dst = old_dst + 1
		06h	AOP_DEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1
		0Fh	AOP_PREDEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1
		Others	Reserved	Ignored
		Programming Notes		
When Return Data Control is set, new_dst is returned by AOP_PREDEC and otherwise old_dst is returned.				

Audio Power State Format

Audio Power State Format														
Project:	BDW													
Source:	PRM													
Size (in bits):	2													
Default Value:	0x00000003													
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	1:0	Power State <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00b</td><td>D0</td><td>D0</td></tr> <tr> <td>01b,10b</td><td>Unsupported</td><td>Unsupported</td></tr> <tr> <td>11b</td><td>D3 [Default]</td><td>D3</td></tr> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	D0	D0	01b,10b	Unsupported	Unsupported	11b	D3 [Default]	D3
Value	Name	Description												
00b	D0	D0												
01b,10b	Unsupported	Unsupported												
11b	D3 [Default]	D3												

AVC CABAC

AVC CABAC				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	VideoCS			
Size (in bits):	16			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	14	Coefficient level out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded coefficient level SEs in the bit-stream is out-of-bound.		
	13	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	12	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	11	Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from Temporal Direct Motion Vector is larger than the allowed range specified by the AVC spec.		
	10	Reserved MBZ		
	9	Motion Vector Delta SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector Delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	8	Reference Index SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Reference Index SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	7	MacroBlock QpDelta Error This flag indicates out-of-bound MB QP delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	6	Motion Vector Delta SE Error This flag indicates out-of-bound motion vector delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	5	Reference Index SE Error This flag indicates out-of-bound Refidx SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	4	Residual Error This flag indicates out-of-bound absolute coefficient level SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	3	Slice end Error This flag indicates a pre-matured slice_end SE or inconsistent slice end on the last MB of a slice.		
2	Chroma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent Chroma Intra prediction mode SEs coded in the bit-stream.			
1	Luma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent luma Intra prediction mode SE coded in the bit-stream.			
0	MB Concealment Flag Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.			

AVC CAVLC

AVC CAVLC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	VideoCS	
Size (in bits):	16	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	Total Zero out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the Total zero SE count exceed the max number of coeffs allowed in an intra16x16 AC block.
	14	Coefficient level out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded coefficient level SEs in the bit-stream is out-of-bound.
	13	RunBefore out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded RunBefore SE value is larger than the remaining zero block count.
	12	Total coefficient Out-of-bound Error This flag indicates the coded total coeff SE count exceed the max number of coeffs allowed in an intra16x16 AC block.
	11	Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from Temporal Direct Motion Vector is larger than the allowed range specified by the AVC spec.
	10	Reserved
	9	Motion Vector Delta SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector Delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	8	Reference Index SE Out-of-Bound Error This flag indicates inconsistent Reference Index SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	7	RunBefore/TotalZero Error This flag indicates one or more inconsistent RunBefore or TotalZero SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	6	Exponential Golomb Error This flag indicates hardware detects more than 18 leadzero for skip and more than 19 for other SEs from the Exponential Golomb Logic
	5	Total Coeff SE Error This flag indicates one or more inconsistent total coeff SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	4	Macroblock Coded Block Pattern Error This flag indicates inconsistent CBP SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	3	Mbtype/submbtype Error This flag indicates inconsistent MBtype/SubMBtype SEs coded in the bit-stream.
0	2	Chroma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent Chroma Intra prediction mode SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	1	Luma Intra prediction Mode Error This flag indicates inconsistent luma Intra prediction mode SE coded in the bit-stream.
	0	MB Concealment Flag Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.

BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions							
Project:	BDW						
Source:	BlitterCS						
Size (in bits):	16						
Default Value:	0x00000000						
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	15:3	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	2	Command Privilege Violation Error					
		Project: BDW This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.					
	1	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	0	Instruction Error					
		This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes:					
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table>		Value	Name	Description	1		Instruction Error detected
Value		Name	Description				
1		Instruction Error detected					
Programming Notes							
This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).							

BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY

BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	23:16	Binding Table Index
		Format: U8
		This field specifies the index of binding table entry that will be updated.
	15:0	Surface State Pointer
		Format: SurfaceStateOffset[21:6]RENDER_SURFACE_STATE [BDW]
Surface State Pointer. This address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address.		

BINDING_TABLE_STATE

BINDING_TABLE_STATE			
Project:	DevBWR+		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
The binding table binds surfaces to logical resource indices used by shaders and other compute engine kernels. It is stored as an array of up to 256 elements, each of which contains one dword as defined here. The start of each element is spaced one dword apart. The first element of the binding table is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:6	Surface State Pointer	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[31:6]
		This 64-byte aligned address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address .	
	5:0	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
Format:		MBZ	

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	Reserved Format: MBZ These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.
	27	Wait on Semaphore Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.
	26:25	Reserved Format: MBZ
	24	Context Switch Interrupt Set when a context switch has just occurred. Exec-List Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.
	23	Reserved Format: MBZ
	22	Reserved Project: BDW Format: MBZ
	21	Reserved Format: MBZ
	20	MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.
	19	Blitter Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.
	18:17	Reserved Format: MBZ

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Blitter

	16	Blitter Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Blitter Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.		
	15:0	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		Format:
Format:	MBZ			

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	VideoCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:12	Reserved Format: MBZ These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.
	11	Wait on Semaphore Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.
	10	Reserved Format: MBZ
	9	Reserved
	8	Context Switch Interrupt Set when a context switch has just occurred. Execlist Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.
	7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6	Timeout Counter Expired Set when the VCS timeout counter has reached the timeout thresh-hold value.
	5	Reserved
	4	MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.
	3	Video Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#1

	2:1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	0	Video Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Video Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.	

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	VideoCS2			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:28	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table> These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	27	Wait on Semaphore Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.		
	26	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	25	Reserved		
	24	Context Switch Interrupt Set when a context switch has just occurred. Execlist Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.		
	23	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	22	Timeout Counter Expired Set when the VCS timeout counter has reached the timeout thresh-hold value.		
21	Reserved			
20	MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.			
19	Video Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.			
18:17	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Media#2

16	Video Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Video Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.		
15:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Project: BDW
		Format: MBZ
		Reserved for other command streamers - cannot be allocated by main command streamer.
	15:12	Reserved
		Project: BDW
		Format: MBZ
	11	Wait on Semaphore
		Project: BDW
		Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait.
	10	L3 Counter Save Interrupt
	9	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	8	Context Switch Interrupt
		Project: BDW
		Set when a context switch has just occurred. Execlist Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.
	7	Page Fault
		Project: All
		Description
		This interrupt is for handling Legacy Page Fault interface for all Command Streamers (BCS, RCS, VCS, VECS). When Fault Repair Mode is enabled, Interrupt mask register value is not looked at to generate interrupt due to page fault. Please refer to vol1c "Page Fault Support" section for more details.
	6	Timeout Counter Expired
		Set when the render pipe timeout counter (0x02190) has reached the timeout threshold value (0x0217c).
	5	L3 Parity Error (Slice0)
		Project: BDW
		When this bit is set, L3 cache controller is indicating that it has encountered an parity error while checking the data.

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render

4	PIPE_CONTROL Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.				
3	Render Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Render Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.				
2	Reserved <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	MBZ
Project:	BDW				
Format:	MBZ				
1	Reserved				
0	Render Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Render Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.				

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	Reserved	
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table> <p>These bits may be assigned to interrupts on future products/steppings.</p>	Format:
	Format:	MBZ	
	11	Wait on Semaphore Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait. Ring Buffer Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful.	
	10	Reserved	
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:
	Format:	MBZ	
	9	Reserved	
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:
	Format:	MBZ	
8	Context Switch Interrupt Set when a context switch has just occurred. Exec-List Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.		
7	Reserved		
	<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
6	Reserved		
	<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW
	Project:	BDW	
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ		
5	Reserved		
	<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
4	MI_FLUSH_DW Notify Interrupt The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.		
3	Video Enhancement Command Parser Master Error When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. Page Table Error: Indicates a page table error. Instruction Parser Error: The Blitter Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.		

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Video Enhancement

	2:1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	0	Video Enhancement Command Parser User Interrupt This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Video Enhancement Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.	

BLEND_STATE

BLEND_STATE				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	PRM			
Size (in bits):	544			
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000			
<p>The blend state is stored as a structure containing a common DWORD that applies to all RTs and an array of up to 8 elements, each of which contains the two DWords for each. The start of each element is spaced 2 DWords apart. The blend state is aligned to a 64-byte boundary, which is pointed to by a field in 3DSTATE_BLEND_STATE_POINTERS. The 3-bit Render Target Index field in the Render Target Write data port message header is used to select which of the 8 elements from BLEND_STATE that is used on the current message.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>Alpha To Coverage Enable</p> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>If set, Source0 Alpha is converted to a temporary 1/2/4-bit coverage mask and the mask bit corresponding to the sample# ANDed with the sample mask bit. If set, sample coverage is computed based on src0 alpha value. Value of 0 disables all samples and value of 1 enables all samples for that pixel. The same coverage needs to apply to all the RTs in MRT case. Further, any value of src0 alpha between 0 and 1 monotonically increases the number of enabled pixels.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable
	Format:	Enable		
	30	<p>Independent Alpha Blend Enable</p> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>When enabled, the other fields in this instruction control the combination of the alpha components in the Color Buffer Blend stage. When disabled, the alpha components are combined in the same fashion as the color components.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable
	Format:	Enable		
29	<p>Alpha To One Enable</p> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>If set, Source0 Alpha is set to 1.0f after (possibly) being used to generate the AlphaToCoverage coverage mask.If Dual Source Blending is enabled, this bit must be disabled.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable	
Format:	Enable			
28	<p>Alpha To Coverage Dither Enable</p> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>If set, sample coverage is computed based on src0 alpha value and it modulates the sample coverage based on screen coordinates. Value of 0 disables all samples and value of 1 enables all samples for that pixel. The same coverage needs to apply to all the RTs in MRT case. Further, any value of src0 alpha between 0 and 1 monotonically increases the number of enabled pixels. If AlphaToCoverage is disabled, AlphaToCoverage Dither does not have any impact.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</p>	Format:	Enable	
Format:	Enable			

BLEND_STATE		
1..16	27	<div><div>Alpha Test Enable</div><div><div>Format:</div><div>Enable</div></div><div>Enables the AlphaTest function of the Pixel Processing pipeline.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</div><div>Programming Notes</div><div>Alpha Test can only be enabled if Pixel Shader outputs a float alpha value. Alpha Test is applied independently on each render target by comparing that render target's alpha value against the alpha reference value. If the alpha test fails, the corresponding pixel write will be suppressed only for that render target. The depth/stencil update will occur if alpha test passes for any render target.</div></div>
	26:24	<div><div>Alpha Test Function</div><div><div>Format:</div><div>3D_Compare_Function</div></div><div>This field specifies the comparison function used in the AlphaTest functionThe field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</div></div>
	23	<div><div>Color Dither Enable</div><div><div>Format:</div><div>Enable</div></div><div>Enables dithering of colors (including any alpha component) before they are written to the Color Buffer. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</div><div>Programming Notes</div><div>For YUV render target formats, this field must be programmed to 0.</div></div>
	22:21	<div><div>X Dither Offset</div><div><div>Format:</div><div>U2</div></div><div>Specifies offset to apply to pixel X coordinate LSBs when accessing dither table.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</div></div>
	20:19	<div><div>Y Dither Offset</div><div><div>Format:</div><div>U2</div></div><div>Specifies offset to apply to pixel Y coordinate LSBs when accessing dither table.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.</div></div>
	18:0	<div><div>Reserved</div><div><div>Format:</div><div>MBZ</div></div></div>
	63:0	<div><div>Entry</div><div><div>Format:</div><div>BLEND_STATE_ENTRY</div></div></div>

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY											
Project:	BDW										
Source:	PRM										
Size (in bits):	64										
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	63	Logic Op Enable									
		Format: Enable									
		Enables the LogicOp function of the Pixel Processing pipeline.									
		Programming Notes									
		Enabling LogicOp and Color Buffer Blending at the same time is UNDEFINED									
62:59		Logic Op Function									
		Format: 3D_Logic_Op_Function This field specifies the function to be performed (when enabled) in the Logic Op stage of the Pixel Processing pipeline. Note that the encoding of this field is one less than the corresponding "R2_" ROP code defined in WINGDI.H, and is a rather contorted mapping of the OpenGL LogicOp encodings. However, this field was defined such that, when the 4 bits are replicated to 8 bits, they coincide with the ROP codes used in the Blter. Note: if the Logic Op Function does not depend on "D", the dest buffer is not read.									
58:37		Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
36		Pre-Blend Source Only Clamp Enable									
		This field specifies whether the source(s) are clamped prior to blending, regardless of whether blending is enabled. If DISABLED, no clamping is performed prior to blending. If ENABLED, only source0 and source 1, if dual source is enabled, are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.									
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Disabled</td><td>No clamping is performed prior to blending.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Only Source(s) are clamped prior to blend function. Other inputs to blend must not be clamped.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.	1	Enabled	Only Source(s) are clamped prior to blend function. Other inputs to blend must not be clamped.
		Value	Name	Description							
		0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.							
		1	Enabled	Only Source(s) are clamped prior to blend function. Other inputs to blend must not be clamped.							
		Programming Notes									
See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. When this bit is enabled Pre-Blend Color Clamp Enable RT[0] must be disabled.											

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

35:34

Color Clamp Range
Specifies the clamped range used in Pre-Blend and Post-Blend Color Clamp functions if one or both of those functions are enabled. Note that this range selection is shared between those functions. This field is ignored if both of the Color Clamp Enables are disabled

Value	Name	Description
0	COLORCLAMP_UNORM	Clamp Range [0,1]
1	COLORCLAMP_SNORM	Clamp Range [-1,1]
2	COLORCLAMP_RTFORMAT	Clamp to the range of the RT surface format (Note: The Alpha component is clamped to FLOAT16 for R11G11B10_FLOAT format).
3	Reserved	Reserved

33

Pre-Blend Color Clamp Enable

Format:	Enable
---------	--------

This field specifies whether the source, destination and constant color channels are clamped prior to blending, regardless of whether blending is enabled.If DISABLED, no clamping is performed prior to blending.If ENABLED, all inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.

Value	Name	Description
0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.
1	Enabled	All inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.

Programming Notes
See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. The device will automatically clamp source color channels to the respective RT surface range.

32

Post-Blend Color Clamp Enable

Format:	Enable
---------	--------

If blending is enabled, this field specifies whether the blending output channels are first clamped to the range specified by Color Clamp Range. Regardless of whether this clamping is enabled, the blending output channels will be clamped to the RT surface format just prior to being written.

Programming Notes
See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. The device will automatically clamp source color channels to the respective RT surface range. When this bit is enabled Pre-Blend Source Only Clamp Enable RT[0] must be disabled.

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

	31	Color Buffer Blend Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Enables the ColorBufferBlending (nee "alpha blending") function of the Pixel Processing Pipeline for this render target.	
		Programming Notes	
		Enabling LogicOp and ColorBufferBlending at the same time is UNDEFINED	
	30:26	Source Blend Factor	
		Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
		Controls the "source factor" in the ColorBufferBlending function. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.	
	25:21	Destination Blend Factor	
		Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
		Controls the "destination factor" in the ColorBufferBlending function. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.	
	20:18	Color Blend Function	
		Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function
		This field specifies the function used to combine the color components in the ColorBufferBlending function of the Pixel Processing Pipeline. If Independent Alpha Blend Enable is disabled, this field will also control the blending of the alpha components in the ColorBufferBlending function.	
	17:13	Source Alpha Blend Factor	
		Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
		Controls the "source factor" in alpha Color Buffer Blending stage. Note: For the source/destination alpha blend factors, the encodings indicating "COLOR" are the same as the encodings indicating "ALPHA", as the alpha component of the color is selected.	
	12:8	Destination Alpha Blend Factor	
		Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor
		Controls the "destination factor" in alpha Color Buffer Blending stage. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.	
	7:5	Alpha Blend Function	
		Format:	3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function
		This field specifies the function used to combine the alpha components in the Color Buffer blend stage of the Pixel Pipeline when the IndependentAlphaBlend state is enabled.	
	4	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

	3	Write Disable Alpha		
		Format:		Disable
		This field controls the writing of the alpha component into the Render Target.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Enabled	Alpha component can be overwritten
		1b	Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Alpha.
		Programming Notes		
	For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).			
	2	Write Disable Red		
Format:		Disable		
This field controls the writing of the red component into the Render Target.				
Value		Name	Description	
0b		Enabled	Red component can be overwritten	
1b		Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Red.	
Programming Notes				
For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).				
1	Write Disable Green			
	Format:		Disable	
	This field controls the writing of the green component into the Render Target.			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0b	Enabled	Green component can be overwritten	
	1b	Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Green.	
	Programming Notes			
For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).				
0	Write Disable Blue			
	Format:		Disable	
	This field controls the writing of the Blue component into the Render Target.			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0b	Enabled	Blue component can be overwritten	
	1b	Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Blue.	
	Programming Notes			
For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).				

Block Dimensions Message Header Control

MHC_BDIM - Block Dimensions Message Header Control				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		32		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Ignore	
		Ignored		
	21:20	Block Height		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,3] representing 1 to 8 rows.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	H1	Block height = 1 row
		1h	H2	Block height = 2 rows
		2h	H4	Block height = 4 rows
		03h	H8	Block height = 8 rows
		19:2	Reserved	
	Project:		All	
	Format:		Ignore	
	Ignored			
	1:0	Block Width		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Width in Dwords of block being accessed. Range = [0,3] representing 1 to 8 Dwords.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	W1	Block width = 1 Dword
		1h	W2	Block width = 2 Dwords
		2h	W4	Block width = 4 Dwords
		03h	W8	Block width = 8 Dwords

Block Message Header

MH_BTS_GO - Block Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 0	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
2	31:0	Global Offset
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the global element index into the buffer, in units of Owords, Dwords, or Bytes (depending on the message).
		Programming Notes
		The Global Offset for Oword Unaligned Block operations is specified as a Dword-aligned byte offset (offset bits [1:0] = 0). If the address offset calculated with the Global Offset is greater than the Surface Size, then the access is Out-of-Bounds.
3-7	159:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control									
Project:		BDW							
Source:		BlitterCS							
Size (in bits):		32							
Default Value:		0x00000000							
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31	BLT Engine Busy This bit indicates whether the BLT Engine is busy (1) or idle (0). This bit is replicated in the SETUP BLT Opcode and Control register.							
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Idle [Default]</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Busy</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0	Idle [Default]	1	Busy	
		Value	Name						
		0	Idle [Default]						
	1	Busy							
	30	Setup Instruction Instruction Default Value: <table><tr><td></td><td>0</td></tr></table> The current instruction performs clipping (1).		0					
			0						
	29	Setup Monochrome Pattern This bit is decoded from the Setup instruction opcode to identify whether a color (0) or monochrome (1) pattern is used with the SCANLINE_BLT instruction.							
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Color [Default]</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Monochrome</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0	Color [Default]	1	Monochrome	
		Value	Name						
0	Color [Default]								
1	Monochrome								
28:22	Instruction Target (Opcode) Default Value: <table><tr><td></td><td>0000000b</td></tr></table> This is the contents of the Instruction Target field from the last BLT instruction. This field is used by the BLT Engine state machine to identify the BLT instruction it is to perform. The opcode specifies whether the source and pattern operands are color or monochrome.		0000000b						
		0000000b							
21:20	32bpp Byte Mask This field is only used for 32bpp.								
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>[Default]</td></tr><tr><td>1xb</td><td>Write Alpha Channel</td></tr><tr><td>x1b</td><td>Write RGB Channel</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	00b	[Default]	1xb	Write Alpha Channel	x1b	Write RGB Channel
	Value	Name							
	00b	[Default]							
	1xb	Write Alpha Channel							
x1b	Write RGB Channel								
19:17	Monochrome Source Start Default Value: <table><tr><td></td><td>000b</td></tr></table> This field indicates the starting monochrome pixel bit position within a byte per scan line of the source operand. The monochrome source is word aligned which means that at the end of the scan line all bits should be discarded until the next word boundary.		000b						
		000b							

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

	16	Bit/Byte Packed Byte packed is for the NT driver.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Bit [Default]
		1b	Byte
	15	Src Tiling Enable	
		Value	Name
		0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear) [Default]
		1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y
	14:12	Horizontal Pattern Seed	
		Default Value:	0b
		This field indicates the pattern pixel position which corresponds to X = 0.	
	11	Dest Tiling Enable When set to '1', this means that Blitter is executing in Tiled mode. If '0' it means that Blitter is in Linear mode. Pre-Dev Blitter never executes in Tiled-Y mode, DevGT+ Blitter supports both Tile-X and Tile-Y modes. On reset, this bit will be '0'. This definition applies to only X, Y Blits.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear blit) [Default]
		1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y
	10:8	Transparency Range Mode These bits control whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to a given pixel will be conditionally written, and what those conditions are. This feature can make it possible to perform various masking functions in order to selectively write or preserve graphics data already at the destination.	
		Value	Name
		xx0b	[Default] No color transparency mode enabled. This causes normal operation with regard to writing data to the destination.
		001b	[Source color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.
		011b	[Source and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation."

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

	101b	[Destination and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the destination pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the destination pixels are within the range, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.	
	111b	[Destination color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the destination pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the destination pixels are within the range, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.	
	7:5	Pattern Vertical Seed	
		Default Value:	000b
		This field specifies the pattern scan line which corresponds to Y=0.	
	4	Destination Read Modify Write	
		Default Value:	0b
		This bit is decoded from the last instruction's opcode field and Destination Transparency Mode to identify whether a Destination read is needed.	
	3	Color Source	
		Default Value:	0b
		This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a color (1) source is used.	
	2	Monochrome Source	
		Default Value:	0b
		This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a monochrome (1) source is used.	
	1	Color Pattern	
		Default Value:	0b
		This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a color (1) pattern is used.	
	0	Monochrome Pattern	
		Default Value:	0b
		This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a monochrome (1) pattern is used.	

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):		32	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Solid Pattern Select This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the BLT Engine actually performs read operations from the frame buffer in order to load the pattern data. Use of this feature to prevent these read operations can increase BLT Engine performance, if use of the pattern data is indeed not necessary. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default]
		1b	
	30	Clipping Enabled	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default]
		1b	
	29	Monochrome Source Transparency Mode This bit applies only when the source data is in monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the source data also corresponds will actually be written if that source data bit has the value of 0. This feature can make it possible to use the source as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color source data via the opcode field.	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default]
		1b	

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

28	<div>Monochrome Pattern Transparency Mode This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>[Default]</td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td></td><td>Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.	1b		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.									
1b		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.									
27:26	<div>32bpp Byte Mask This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>[Default]</td></tr><tr><td>1xb</td><td>Write Alpha Channel</td></tr><tr><td>x1b</td><td>Write RGB Channel</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	00b	[Default]	1xb	Write Alpha Channel	x1b	Write RGB Channel		
Value	Name										
00b	[Default]										
1xb	Write Alpha Channel										
x1b	Write RGB Channel										
25:24	<div>Color Depth</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>8 Bit Color Depth [Default]</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>16 Bit Color Depth</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Alternate 16 Bit Color Depth</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>32 Bit Color Depth</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	00b	8 Bit Color Depth [Default]	01b	16 Bit Color Depth	10b	Alternate 16 Bit Color Depth	11b	32 Bit Color Depth
Value	Name										
00b	8 Bit Color Depth [Default]										
01b	16 Bit Color Depth										
10b	Alternate 16 Bit Color Depth										
11b	32 Bit Color Depth										
23:16	<div>Raster Operation Select These 8 bits are used to select which one of 256 possible raster operations is to be performed by the BLT Engine.</div>										

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

	15:0	<p>Destination Pitch (Offset)</p> <p>For non-XY Blits, the signed 16bit field allows for specifying upto + 32Kbytes signed pitches in bytes (same as before). For X, Y Blits with tiled-X surfaces, the pitch for Destination will be 512Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. For X, Y Blits with tiled-Y surfaces, the pitch for Destination will be 128Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. In this case, this 16bit signed pitch field is used to specify upto + 32KDWords. For X, Y blits with nontiled surfaces (linear surfaces), this 16bit field can be programmed to byte specification of upto + 32Kbytes (same as before). These 16 bits store the signed memory address offset value by which the destination address originally specified in the Destination Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of destination data is written into the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the destination address will point to the next memory address to which the next scan line's worth of destination data is to be written. If the intended destination of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data lines up vertically with the destination data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended destination of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the destination data for the last scan line ended, in order to create a single contiguous block of bytes of destination data at the destination.</p>
--	------	--

BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color

BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Setup Expansion Background Color Bits</p> <p>These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern or source data for either the SCANLINE_BLT or TEXT_BLT instructions. BR05 is also used as the solid pattern for the PIXEL_BLT instruction. Whether one, two, or three bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</p>

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Setup Expansion Foreground Color Bits These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern or source data for either the SCANLINE_BLT or TEXT_BLT instructions. Whether one, two, or three bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits

BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	BlitterCS			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	<div><div>Setup Blit Color Pattern Address</div><div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:6]</td></tr></table></div><div>Lower 32bits of the 48bit addressing. These 26 bits specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel color pattern from the SETUP_BLT instruction. This register works identically to the Pattern Address register (BR15), but this version is only used with the SCANLINE_BLT instruction execution (the actual programming for this, is done in XY_SETUP_BLT command). The pattern data must be located in linear memory. The pattern data must be located on a pattern-size boundary. The pattern is always of 8x8 pixels, and therefore, its size is dependent upon its pixel depth. The pixel depth may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel if the pattern is in color (the pixel depth of a color pattern must match the pixel depth to which the graphics system has been set). Monochrome patterns require 8 bytes and is supplied through the instruction. Color patterns of 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel color depth must start on 64-byte, 128-byte and 256-byte boundaries, respectively. The Pattern Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.</div></div>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]		
5:0	<div><div>Reserved</div><div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div></div>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits

BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits		
Project:		BDW
Source:		BlitterCS
Size (in bits):		32
Default Value:		0x00000000
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Destination Address Bits
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td></tr></table> <p>When tiling is enabled for XY-blits, this base address should be limited to 4KB. when tiling is disabled for XY-blits, this base address should be CL (64byte) aligned. These lower 32bits of the 48bit address, which specify the starting pixel address of the destination data. This register is also the working destination address register for the lower 32bits of the address, and changes as the BLT Engine performs the accesses. Used as the scan line address (Destination Y Address and Destination Y1 Address) for BLT instructions: PIXEL_BLT, SCANLINE_BLT, and TEXT_BLT. In this case the address points to the first pixel in a scan line and is compared with the ClipRect Y1 and Y2 address registers to determine whether the scan line should be written or not. The Destination Y1 address is the top scan line to be written for text. Note that for non-XY blits (COLOR_BLT, SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be written. Note: Some instructions affect only one scan line (requiring only one coordinate); other instructions affect multiple scan lines and need both coordinates.</p>
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]	

BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset)

BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset)		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
	15:0	Source Pitch (Offset) For non-XY Blits with color source operand (SRC_COPY_BLT), the signed 16bit field allows for specifying upto + 32Kbytes signed pitch in bytes (same as before). For X, Y Blits with tiled-X surfaces, the pitch for Color Source will be 512Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. For X, Y Blits with tiled-Y surfaces, the pitch for Color Source will be 128Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. In this case, this 16bit signed pitch field is used to specify upto + 32KDWords. For X, Y blits with nontiled color source surfaces (linear surfaces), this 16bit field can be programmed to byte specification of upto + 32Kbytes (same as before). When the color source data is located within the frame buffer or AGP aperture, these signed 16 bits store the memory address offset (pitch) value by which the source address originally specified in the Source Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of source data is read from the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the source address will point to the next memory address from which the next scan line's worth of source data is to be read. Note that if the intended source of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set to accommodate the fact that each subsequent scan line's worth of source data lines up vertically with the source data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended source of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set to accommodate a situation in which the source data exists as a single contiguous block of bytes where in each subsequent scan line's worth of source data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the source data for the last scan line ended.

BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits

BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	BlitterCS			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<div><div><div>Source Address Bits</div><div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td></tr></table></div></div><div>Lower 32 bits of the 48bit addressing. When tiling is enabled for XY-blits with Color source surfaces, this base address should be limited to 4KB. When tiling is disabled for XY-blits, this base address should be CL (64byte) aligned. Note that for non-XY blit with Color Source (SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be read. These lower 32bits of the 48bit address, specify the starting pixel address of the color source data. The lower 3 bits are used to indicate the position of the first valid byte within the first Quadword of the source data. If this Source happens to be a Monosource surface, then this Monosource Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.</div></div>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]			

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		BlitterCS		
Size (in bits):		32		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Solid Pattern Select This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the BLT Engine actually performs read operations from the frame buffer in order to load the pattern data. Use of this feature to prevent these read operations can increase BLT Engine performance, if use of the pattern data is indeed not necessary. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.
		1		The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.
	30	Clipping Enabled Default Value: 0		
	29	Monochrome Source Transparency Mode This bit applies only when the source data is in monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the source data also corresponds will actually be written if that source data bit has the value of 0. This feature can make it possible to use the source as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color source data via the opcode field.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.
		1		Where a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

28

Monochrome Pattern Transparency Mode

This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode in the Opcode and Control register.

Value	Name	Description
0	[Default]	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Where a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.
1		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.

27:26

32bpp Byte Mask

This field is only used for 32bpp.

Value	Name
00b	[Default]
1xb	Write Alpha Channel
x1b	Write RGB Channel

25:24

Color Depth

Value	Name
00b	8 Bit Color Depth [Default]
01b	16 Bit Color Depth
10b	24 Bit Color Depth
11b	Reserved

23:16

Raster Operation Select

Default Value:	00000000b
----------------	-----------

These 8 bits are used to select which one of 256 possible raster operations is to be performed by the BLT Engine.

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

	15:0	Destination Pitch(Offset) These 16 bits store the signed memory address offset value by which the destination address originally specified in the Destination Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of destination data is written into the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the destination address will point to the next memory address to which the next scan line's worth of destination data is to be written. If the intended destination of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data lines up vertically with the destination data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended destination of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the destination data for the last scan line ended, in order to create a single contiguous block of bytes of destination data at the destination.
--	------	---

BR14 - Destination Width and Height

BR14 - Destination Width and Height

Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
BR14 contains the values for the height and width of the data to be BLT. If these values are not correct, such that the BLT Engine is either expecting data it does not receive or receives data it did not expect, the system can hang.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved
	28:16	Destination Height These 13 bits specify the height of the destination data in terms of the number of scan lines. This is a working register.
	15:13	Reserved
	12:0	Destination Byte Width These 13 bits specify the width of the destination data in terms of the number of bytes per scan line. The number of pixels per scan line into which this value translates depends upon the color depth to which the graphics system has been set.

BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits

BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	BlitterCS			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	Color Pattern Address <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:6]</td></tr></table> <p>Lower 32bits of the 48bit addressing. There is no change to the Color Pattern address specification due to Non-Power-of-2 change. It remains the same as before. The pattern data must be located in linear memory. These 26 bits specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel color pattern. The pattern data must be located on a pattern-size boundary. The pattern is always of 8x8 pixels, and therefore, its size is dependent upon its pixel depth. The pixel depth may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel if the pattern is in color (the pixel depth of a color pattern must match the pixel depth to which the graphics system has been set). Monochrome patterns require 8 bytes and are applied through the instruction. Color patterns of 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel color depth must start on 64-byte, 128-byte and 256-byte boundaries, respectively. The Pattern Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]		
5:0	Reserved <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color

BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Pattern Expansion Background Color Bits <p>These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</p>

BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color

BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Pattern Expansion Background Color Bits These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color

BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Source Expansion Background Color Bits These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome source data during BLT operations. This register is also used to support destination transparency mode and Solid color fill. Whether one, two, three, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color

BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Pattern/Source Expansion Foreground Color Bits These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome source data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address

BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:0	Destination Address Upper DWORD
		Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32]
<p>When tiling is enabled for XY-blits, this base address should be limited to 4KB. Otherwise for XY blits, there is no restriction and it is same as before. These upper 16bits of the 48bit address, along with BR09 register, will specify the starting pixel address of the destination data. This register is also the working destination address register for the upper 16bits of the destination address, and changes as the BLT Engine performs the accesses. Used as the scan line address (Destination Y Address and Destination Y1 Address) for BLT instructions: PIXEL_BLT, SCANLINE_BLT, and TEXT_BLT. In this case the address points to the first pixel in a scan line and is compared with the ClipRect Y1 and Y2 address registers to determine whether the scan line should be written or not. The Destination Y1 address is the top scan line to be written for text. Note that for non-XY blits (COLOR_BLT, SRC_COPY_BLT), this 16bits of the 48bit address, along with BR09 register, points to the first byte to be written. This register is always the last register written for a BLT drawing instruction. Writing BR27 starts the BLT engine execution. Note: Some instructions affect only one scan line (requiring only one coordinate); other instructions affect multiple scan lines and need both coordinates.</p>		

BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address

BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:0	Source Address Upper DWORD Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] These upper 16bits of the 48bit address, specify the starting pixel address of the color or mono source data. When tiling is enabled for XY-blits with Color source surfaces, this base address should be limited to 4KB. Otherwise for XY blits, there is no restriction and it is same as before, including for monosource and text blits. Note that for non-XY blit with Color Source (SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be read.

BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address

BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:0	Color Pattern Address Upper DWORD Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] These upper 16bits of the 48bit address,specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel pattern.

BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address

BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:0	Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Upper DWORD
		Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32]
These upper 16bits of the 48bit address,specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel pattern.		

Byte Masked Media Block Message Header

MH_MBBM - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):		256	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	X Offset	
		Project:	All
		Format:	S31
		X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		Must be DWord aligned (Bits 1:0 MBZ) for the write form of the message.	
1	31:0	Y Offset	
		Project:	All
		Format:	S31
		Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.	
2	31:0	Media Block Message Control	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_MBBM_CONTROL
		Specifies the Byte Masked message subtype and its additional input parameters.	
3	31:0	Byte Mask	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the Byte Mask for writes when Message Mode field is BYTE_MASK.	
		Programming Notes	
The Byte mask applies horizontally to each row of output: bit 0 for byte 0, through bit 31 for byte 31.			
4	31:0	FFTID	
		Format:	MHC_FFTID
		Fixed Function Thread ID	
5-7	95:0	Reserved	
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBBM_CONTROL - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		32		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	Message Mode		
		Project:		All
		Format:		Enumeration
		Specifies the Media Block Write Message subtype is Byte Masked.		
		Value	Name	Description
		02h	BYTE_MASK	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Byte Mask qualifies which bytes are written.
		Others	Reserved	Reserved.
	29	Reserved		
		Project:		All
		Format:		Ignore
Ignored				
28:24	Sub-Register Offset			
	Project:		All	
	Format:		U5	
	This field is ignored (reserved) for Media Block Write message.			
23:22	Reserved			
	Project:		All	
	Format:		Ignore	
	Ignored			
21:16	Block Height			
	Project:		All	
	Format:		U6	
	Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows			
	Restriction			
	If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.			
15:10	Reserved			
	Project:		All	
	Format:		Ignore	
	Ignored			

MHC_MBBM_CONTROL - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control

	9:8	Register Pitch Control	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U2
		This field is ignored (reserved) for a Media Block Write message.	
	7:6	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	5:0	Block Width	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U6
		Width in bytes of the block being accessed. Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes.	
		Programming Notes	
		Must be DWord aligned for Media Block Write message.	

CC_VIEWPORT

CC_VIEWPORT			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	64		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000		
<p>The viewport state is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the DWords described here. The start of each element is spaced 2 DWords apart. The first element of the viewport state array is aligned to a 32-byte boundary. The Minimum Depth must be be greater than or equal to zero on D16_UNORM, D24_UNORM_X8_UINT, or D24_UNORM_S8_UINT depth formats. The Minimum Depth must be greater than or equal to -1.0 for D32_FLOAT_S8X24_UINT or D32_FLOAT formats. The Maximum Depth must be less than or equal to +1.0. The max must be greater than or equal to the min.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	Minimum Depth	
		Project:	All
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		Indicates the minimum depth. The interpolated or computed depth is clamped to this value prior to the depth test.	
		Programming Notes	
		The Minimum depth value must be less-than-or-equal to the Maximum depth value. The Minimum depth value cannot be NAN (Not-A-Number). The Minimum depth value must not be less than -1.0.	
1	31:0	Maximum Depth	
		Project:	All
		Format:	IEEE_Float
		Indicates the maximum depth. The interpolated or computed depth is clamped to this value prior to the depth test.	
		Programming Notes	
		The Maximum depth value cannot be NAN (Not-A-Number). The Maximum depth value must be less-than-or-equal to +1.0.	

Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_CMASK - Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

Project: BDW
 Source: PRM
 Size (in bits): 4
 Default Value: 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	3:0	Mask		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		For the read message, indicates that which channels are read from the surface and included in the writeback message. For the write message, indicates which channels are included in the message payload and written to the surface.		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	RGBA [Default]	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included
		01h	GBA	Green, Blue, and Alpha are included
		02h	RBA	Red, Blue, and Alpha are included
		03h	BA	Blue and Alpha are included
		04h	RGA	Red, Green, and Alpha are included
		05h	GA	Green and Alpha are included
		06h	RA	Red and Alpha are included
		07h	A	Alpha is included
		08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included
		09h	GB	Green and Blue are included
		0Ah	RB	Red and Blue are included
		0Bh	B	Blue is included
0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included		
0Dh	G	Green is included		
0Eh	R	Red is included		
0Fh	Reserved	Ignored		

Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_CMODE - Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	Channel Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Two modes of channel-enable are provided: a SIMD8 or SIMD16 Dword channel serial view of a register, and a SIMD4x2 view of a register.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	Oword	All 4 Dwords are read or written if one or more of these channels are enabled
		1	Dword	Each Dword is read or written only if its corresponding channel is enabled.

Clock Gating Disable Format

Clock Gating Disable Format				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	Clock_Gate_Disable		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Enable	Clock gating controlled by unit logic
		1b	Disable	Disable clock gating function

Clock Gating Disable Format

Clock Gating Disable Format			
Project:		LPT	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		1	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	0	Clock Gate Disable	
		Value	Name
		Description	
		0b	Enable
		Clock gating controlled by unit enabling logic	
		1b	Disable
		Disable clock gating function	

COLOR_CALC_STATE

COLOR_CALC_STATE			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		192	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
This definition applies to [BDW] devices. It is pointed to by a field in 3DSTATE_CC_STATE_POINTERS, and stored at a 64-byte aligned boundary.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Stencil Reference Value	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	U8.0
		This field specifies the stencil reference value to compare against in the (front face) StencilTest function.	
	23:16	BackFace Stencil Reference Value	
		Format:	U8.0
	This field specifies the stencil reference value to compare against in the StencilTest function.		
	15	Round Disable Function Disable	
		Disables the round-disable function of the color calculator.	
		Value	Name
0		Cancelled	Dithering is cancelled based on the data used by blend to avoid drift.
1	Not Cancelled	Dithering is NOT cancelled.	
14:1	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
0	Alpha Test Format		
	This field selects the format for Alpha Reference Value and the format in which Alpha Test is performed.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	ALPHATEST_UNORM8	UNorm8
	1h	ALPHATEST_FLOAT32	Float32
	Programming Notes		
	Alpha-test format is independent of RT format. When PS outputs UNIT/SINT alpha-value, it will be treated as IEEE 32bit float number for the purpose of alpha-test.		
1	31:0	Alpha Reference Value As UNORM8	
		Exists If:	[Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_UNORM8'
		Format:	UNORM8 Upper 24 bits MBZ
		This field specifies the alpha reference value to compare against in the Alpha Test function.	

COLOR_CALC_STATE		
	31:0	Alpha Reference Value As FLOAT32
		Exists If: [Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_FLOAT32'
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This field specifies the alpha reference value to compare against in the Alpha Test function.
2	31:0	Blend Constant Color Red
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This field specifies the Red channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.
3	31:0	Blend Constant Color Green
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This field specifies the Green channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.
4	31:0	Blend Constant Color Blue
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This field specifies the Blue channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.
5	31:0	Blend Constant Color Alpha
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This field specifies the Alpha channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	416		
Default Value:	0x00000068, 0x4C382410, 0x9C887460, 0xEBD8C4B0, 0x604C3824, 0xB09C8874, 0x0000D8C4, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
This state structure contains the ACE state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW29..DW41 of the Color Processing State.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:7	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	6:2	Skin Threshold	
		Format: U5	
		Used for Y analysis (min/max) for pixels which are higher than skin threshold.	
		Value	Name
		1-31	
	26	[Default]	
	1	Full Image Histogram	
		Default Value: 0	
Format: Enable			
Used to ignore the area of interest for full image histogram.			
0	ACE Enable		
	Format: Enable		
1	31:24	Y3	
		Default Value: 76	
		Format: U8	
	The value of the y_pixel for point 3 in PWL.		
	23:16	Y2	
		Default Value: 56	
		Format: U8	
	The value of the y_pixel for point 2 in PWL.		
	15:8	Y1	
		Default Value: 36	
Format: U8			
The value of the y_pixel for point 1 in PWL.			

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State			
	7:0	Ymin	
		Default Value:	16
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 0 in PWL.	
2	31:24	Y7	
		Default Value:	156
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 7 in PWL.	
	23:16	Y6	
		Default Value:	136
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 6 in PWL.	
	15:8	Y5	
		Default Value:	116
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 5 in PWL.	
	7:0	Y4	
		Default Value:	96
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 4 in PWL.	
3	31:24	Ymax	
		Default Value:	235
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 11 in PWL.	
	23:16	Y10	
		Default Value:	216
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 10 in PWL.	
	15:8	Y9	
		Default Value:	196
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 9 in PWL.	
	7:0	Y8	
		Default Value:	176
		Format:	U8
		The value of the y_pixel for point 8 in PWL.	
4	31:24	B4	
		Default Value:	96
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 4 in PWL.	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

	23:16	B3	
		Default Value:	76
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 3 in PWL.	
	15:8	B2	
		Default Value:	56
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 2 in PWL.	
	7:0	B1	
		Default Value:	36
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 1 in PWL.	
5	31:24	B8	
		Default Value:	176
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 8 in PWL.	
	23:16	B7	
		Default Value:	156
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 7 in PWL.	
	15:8	B6	
		Default Value:	136
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 6 in PWL.	
	7:0	B5	
		Default Value:	116
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 5 in PWL.	
6	31:16	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	15:8	B10	
		Default Value:	216
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 10 in PWL.	
	7:0	B9	
		Default Value:	196
		Format:	U8
		The value of the bias for point 9 in PWL.	
7	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

	26:16	S1
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 1 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	10:0	S0
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 0 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
8	31:27	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	26:16	S3
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 3 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	10:0	S2
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 2 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
9	31:27	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	26:16	S5
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 5 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	10:0	S4
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 4 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
10	31:27	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	26:16	S7
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 7 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	10:0	S6
		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 6 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
11	31:27	Reserved

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State		
	26:16	S9
		Format: U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 9 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	10:0	S8
Format: U1.10		
The value of the slope for point 8 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.		
12	31:11	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	10:0	S10
		Format: U1.10
		The value of the slope for point 10 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	288		
Default Value:	0x00002000, 0x00000000, 0x00000400, 0x00000000, 0x000004B4, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
This state structure contains the CSC state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW55..DW63 of the Color Processing State.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	28:16	C1	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement
		Transform coefficient	
	15:3	C0	
		Default Value:	1024
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement
		Transform coefficient	
	2	YUV_IN	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	YUV
		CSC input offset enable.	
	1	YUV_OUT	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	RGB
		CSC output offset enable.	
	0	Transform Enable	
		Format:	Enable
1	31:26	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	25:13	C3	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement
Transform coefficient.			

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State				
	12:0	C2		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement	
		Transform coefficient.		
2	31:26	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	25:13	C5		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement	
		Transform coefficient.		
	12:0	C4		
		Default Value:	1024	
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement	
		Transform coefficient.		
	3	31:26	Reserved	
			Format:	MBZ
25:13		C7		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement	
		Transform coefficient.		
12:0		C6		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement	
		Transform coefficient.		
4		31:13	Reserved	
			Format:	MBZ
	12:0	C8		
		Default Value:	1204	
		Format:	S2.10 2's complement	
		Transform coefficient.		
5	31:20	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	19:10	Offset out 1		
		Default Value:	0	
		Format:	S9 2's complement	
		Offset Out for Y/R.		

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State				
	9:0	Offset In 1		
		Default Value:		0
		Format:		S9 2's complement
		Offset in for Y/R.		
6	31:20	Reserved		
		Format:		MBZ
	19:10	Offset out 2		
		Default Value:		0
		Format:		S9 2's complement
		Offset out for U/G.		
	9:0	Offset in 2		
		Default Value:		0
		Format:		S9 2's complement
		Offset in for U/G.		
	7	31:20	Reserved	
Format:			MBZ	
19:10		Offset out 3		
		Default Value:		0
		Format:		S9 2's complement
		Offset out for V/B.		
9:0		Offset in 3		
		Default Value:		0
		Format:		S9 2's complement
	Offset in for V/B.			
8	31:17	Reserved		
		Format:		MBZ
	16	Alpha from State Select		
		Format:		U1 Enumerated Type
		Value	Name	Description
		0		Alpha is taken from message
		1		Alpha is taken from state
	15:0	Color Pipe Alpha		
Format:		U16		

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00020001, 0x01000000	
This state structure contains the PROCAMP state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW53..DW54 of the Color Processing State.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:17	Contrast
		Default Value: 1
		Format: U4.7
		Contrast magnitude.
	16:13	Reserved: MBZ
	12:1	Brightness
		Default Value: 0
		Format: S7.4 2's complement
		Brightness magnitude.
	0	PROCAMP Enable
		Default Value: 1
		Format: Enable
1	31:16	Cos_c_s
		Default Value: 256
		Format: S7.8 2's complement
		UV multiplication cosine factor.
	15:0	Sin_c_s
		Default Value: 0
		Format: S7.8 2's complement
		UV multiplication sine factor.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	928		
Default Value:	0x9A6E39F0, 0x400C0000, 0x00001180, 0xFE2F2E00, 0x000000FF, 0x00140000, 0xD82E0000, 0x8285ECEC, 0x00008282, 0x00000000, 0x02117000, 0xA38FEC96, 0x00008CC8, 0x00000000, 0x01478000, 0x0007C300, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x1C180000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0007CF80, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x1C080000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
This state structure contains the STD/STE state used by the color processing function.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	V_Mid	
		Default Value:	154
		Format:	U8
		Rectangle middle-point V coordinate	
	23:16	U_Mid	
		Default Value:	110
		Format:	U8
		Rectangle middle-point U coordinate	
	15:10	Hue Max	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	U6
		Rectangle half width	
	9:4	Sat Max	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	U6
		Rectangle half length.	
	3	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	2	Output Control	
		Value	Name
0		Output Pixels [Default]	
1		Output STD Decisions	
1	STE Enable		
	Format:	Enable	
0	STD Enable		
	Format:	Enable	
1	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
	30:28	Diamond Margin	
		Default Value:	4
		Format:	U3
	27:21	Diamond du	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.	
	20:18	HS Margin	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U3
2	17:10	Cos(α)	
		Format:	S0.7 2's Compliment
		The default is 79/128	
	9:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7:0	Sin(α)	
		Format:	S0.7 2's Compliment
		The default is 101/128	
	31:21	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	20:13	Diamond Alpha	
		Format:	U2.6
		$1 / \tan(\beta)$ The default is 100/64	
	12:7	Diamond Th	
		Default Value:	35
		Format:	U6
		Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.	
	6:0	Diamond dv	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
3	31:24	Y_point_3	
		Default Value:	254
		Format:	U8
		Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	
	23:16	Y_point_2	
		Default Value:	47
		Format:	U8
		Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
	15:8	Y_point_1	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
		First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	
	7	VY_STD_Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Enables STD in the VY subspace.	
	6:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
4	31:18	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	17:13	Y_Slope_2	
		Format:	U2.3
		Slope between points Y3 and Y4. The default is 31/8.	
	12:8	Y_Slope_1	
		Format:	U2.3
		Slope between points Y1 and Y2. The default is 31/8.	
	7:0	Y_point_4	
		Default Value:	255
		Format:	U8
		Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function	
5	31:16	INV_skin_types_margin	
		Format:	U0.16
		1/(2* Skin_types_margin)	
		Value	Name
		20	[Default]
		Description	Skin_Type_margin
	15:0	Inverse Margin VYL	
		Format:	U0.16
		1 / Margin_VYL The default is 3300/65536	
6	31:24	P1L	
		Default Value:	216
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	23:16	P0L	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:0	Inverse Margin VYU	
		Format:	U0.16
		1 / Margin_VYU The default is 1600/65536.	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
7	31:24	B1L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	23:16	B0L	
		Default Value:	133
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	P3L	
		Default Value:	236
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	P2L	
		Default Value:	236
		Format:	U8
		Y point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
8	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:16	S0L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is -5/256.	
	15:8	B3L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	B2L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
9	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	S2L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.	
	10:0	S1L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
10	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:19	P1U	
		Default Value:	66
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	18:11	P0U	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	10:0	S3L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.	
11	31:24	B1U	
		Default Value:	163
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	23:16	B0U	
		Default Value:	143
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	P3U	
		Default Value:	236
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	P2U	
		Default Value:	150
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
12	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:16	S0U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 256/256.	
	15:8	B3U	
		Default Value:	140
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
13	7:0	B2U	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.			
14	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	S2U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -179/256.	
15	10:0	S1U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -113/256.	
	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:20	Skin Types Margin	
		Default Value:	20
		Format:	U8
		Skin types Y margin.	
	19:12	Skin Types Thresh	
		Default Value:	120
		Format:	U8
		Skin types Y threshold.	
	11	Skin Type Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Treat differently bright and dark skin types.	
		Value	Name
		0	[Default]
		Disable	
	10:0	S3U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.	
15	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:21	SATB1	
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		First bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is -8/4.	
15	20:14	SATP3	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State			
	13:7	SATP2	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).	
	6:0	SATP1	
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is -6.	
16	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:20	SATS0	
		Format:	U3.8
	Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 297/256.		
	19:10	SATB3	
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
	Third bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 124/4.		
9:0	SATB2		
	Format:	S7.2 2's complement	
Second bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 8/4.			
17	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	SATS2	
		Format:	U3.8
	Second slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 297/256.		
	10:0	SATS1	
Format:		U3.8	
First slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 85/256.			
18	31:25	HUEP3	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	24:18	HUEP2	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	17:11	HUEP1	
Format:		S6 2's complement	
First point for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is -6.			

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State		
19	10:0	SATS3 Format: U3.8 Thrid slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 256/256.
	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29:20	HUEB3 Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is 56/4.
	19:10	HUEB2 Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is 8/4.
20	9:0	HUEB1 Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is -8/4.
	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES1 Format: U3.8 First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 85/256.
	10:0	HUES0 Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256.
21	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES3 Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 256/256.
	10:0	HUES2 Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256.
	31	Reserved
22	30:21	SATB1_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 0/4.
	20:14	SATP3_DARK Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)
	13:7	SATP2_DARK

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State				
		Default Value:		31
		Format:		S6 2's complement
		Second point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)		
	6:0	SATP1_DARK		
		Format:	S6 2's complement	
First point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is -11.				
23	31	Reserved		
			Format:	MBZ
	30:20	SATS0_DARK		
			Format:	U3.8
	Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 397/256.			
	19:10	SATB3_DARK		
			Format:	S7.2 2's complement
	Third bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 124/4.			
	9:0	SATB2_DARK		
			Format:	S7.2 2's complement
	Second bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 124/4.			
	24	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ	
21:11		SATS2_DARK		
		Format:	U3.8	
Second slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.				
10:0		SATS1_DARK		
		Format:	U3.8	
First slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 189/256.				
25		31:25	HUEP3_DARK	
			Default Value:	14
			Format:	S6 2's complement
	Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).			
	24:18	HUEP2_DARK		
			Default Value:	2
			Format:	S6 2's complement
	Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).			
	17:11	HUEP1_DARK		
			Default Value:	0
			Format:	S6 2's complement
	Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).			

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State		
26	10:0	SATS3_DARK Format: U3.8 Third slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29:20	HUEB3_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 56/4.
	19:10	HUEB2_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4.
27	9:0	HUEB1_DARK Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4.
	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES1_DARK Format: U3.8 First slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/256.
	10:0	HUES0_DARK Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
28	31:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES3_DARK Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
	10:0	HUES2_DARK Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 299/256.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	352		
Default Value:	0xDCDCDC00, 0xDCDCDC00, 0x1E34CC91, 0x3E3CCE91, 0x02E80195, 0x0197046B, 0x01790174, 0x00096000, 0x00000000, 0x03030000, 0x009201C0		
This state structure contains the TCC state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW42..DW52 of the Color Processing State.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	SatFactor3	
		Default Value:	220
		Format:	U1.7
		The saturation factor for yellow.	
	23:16	SatFactor2	
		Default Value:	220
		Format:	U1.7
		The saturation factor for red.	
	15:8	SatFactor1	
		Default Value:	220
		Format:	U1.7
		The saturation factor for magenta.	
	7	TCC Enable	
		Format:	Enable
	6:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
1	31:24	SatFactor6	
		Default Value:	220
		Format:	U1.7
		The saturation factor for blue.	
	23:16	SatFactor5	
		Default Value:	220
		Format:	U1.7
		The saturation factor for cyan.	
	15:8	SatFactor4	
		Default Value:	220
		Format:	U1.7
		The saturation factor for green.	
	7:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State			
2	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:20	Base Color 3	
		Default Value:	483
		Format:	U10
	19:10	Base Color 2	
		Default Value:	307
		Format:	U10
	9:0	Base Color 1	
		Default Value:	145
		Format:	U10
3	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:20	Base Color 6	
		Default Value:	995
		Format:	U10
	19:10	Base Color 5	
		Default Value:	819
		Format:	U10
	9:0	Base Color 4	
		Default Value:	657
		Format:	U10
4	31:16	Color Transit Slope 23	
		Default Value:	744
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of $1 / (BC3 - BC2)$ [1/62]	
	15:0	Color Transit Slope 12	
		Default Value:	405
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of $1 / (BC2 - BC1)$ [1/57]	
5	31:16	Color Transit Slope 45	
		Default Value:	407
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of $1 / (BC5 - BC4)$ [1/57]	
	15:0	Color Transit Slope 34	
		Default Value:	1131
		Format:	U0.16
		The calculation result of $1 / (BC4 - BC3)$ [1/61]	

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State		
6	31:16	Color Transit Slope 61
		Default Value: 377
		Format: U0.16
		The calculation result of 1 / (BC1 - BC6) [1/62]
	15:0	Color Transit Slope 56
		Default Value: 372
		Format: U0.16
		The calculation result of 1 / (BC6 - BC5) [1/62]
7	31:22	Color Bias 3
		Default Value: 0
		Format: U2.8
		Color bias for BaseColor3.
	21:12	Color Bias 2
		Default Value: 150
		Format: U2.8
		Color bias for BaseColor2.
	11:2	Color Bias 1
		Default Value: 0
		Format: U2.8
		Color bias for BaseColor1.
	1:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
8	31:22	Color Bias 6
		Default Value: 0
		Format: U2.8
		Color bias for BaseColor6.
	21:12	Color Bias 5
		Default Value: 0
		Format: U2.8
		Color bias for BaseColor5.
	11:2	ColorBias4
		Default Value: 0
		Format: U2.8
		Color bias for BaseColor4.
	1:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
9	31	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State			
	30:24	UV Threshold	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U7
		Low UV threshold.	
	23:19	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	18:16	UV Threshold Bits	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U3
		Low UV transition width bits.	
	15:13	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	12:8	STE Threshold	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U5
		Skin tone pixels enhancement threshold.	
	7:3	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	2:0	STE Slope Bits	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U3
		Skin tone pixels enhancement slope bits.	
10	31:16	Inverse UVMax Color	
		Default Value:	146
		Format:	U0.16
		1 / UVMaxColor. Used for the SFs2 calculation.	
	15:9	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	8:0	UVMax Color	
		Default Value:	448
		Format:	U9
		The maximum absolute value of the legal UV pixels. Used for the SFs2 calculation.	

Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control

MHC_RT_CCSP - Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:6	Color Calculator State Pointer
		Project: All
		Format: GeneralStateOffset[31:6]
		Specifies the 64-byte aligned point to the color calculator state. This pointer is relative to the General State Base Address.
	5:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Color Code Message Header Control

MHC_RT_CC - Color Code Message Header Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:10	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
	9:8	Color Code
		Project: All
		Format: U2
		This ID is assigned by the Windower unit and is used to track synchronizing events. Reserved for HW implementation use
	7:0	FFTID
		Project: All
		Format: U8
		This ID is assigned by the fixed function unit and is a unique identifier for the thread. It is used to free up resources used by the thread upon thread completion.

Context Descriptor Format

Context Descriptor Format				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	PRM			
Size (in bits):	64			
Default Value:	0x00000020, 0x00000000			
This is the format of context descriptors which make up submitted execlists.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	63:32	Context ID Context ID is a unique field assigned by GFX driver when a new context is created by which it is identified across all hierarchies of SW and HW. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Context ID is used for semaphore signaling by hardware and software.Context ID matching is used by hardware to detect Lite Restore.Context ID is used by hardware for page fault reporting and response with IOMMU.Context switch reason and the associated Context ID are reported to Context Switch Status Buffer by hardware on a context switch. Context ID which is a 32 bit field is further divided in to three segments described below: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Bits[63:55] (Bits 31:23 of Context ID) is referred to as GroupID. GroupId+PASID combination of a context must be a unique identifier for contexts that are active in the system. The definition of active context is listed as:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Any Context that is already submitted to h/w or already running in h/w.Any Context that hit page faults, was preempted (didn't run to context complete), and is waiting to be resubmitted pending IOMMU "last in group" response.Any Context that has experienced reset but not all faults are responded to.Bit[54] (Bit 22 of Context ID) – MBZ for SW programming; this bit is used by hardware to distinguish between F&H vs F&S page requests and response messages to and from IOMMU. This bit is used by hardware on receiving page response to properly manage the page fault countersBit[53] (Bit 21 of Context ID) – MBZ from SW programming, is reserved for future hardware use.Bits[52:32] (Bits 20:0 of Context ID) are for software use-only and must be unique field assigned by GFX driver when a new context is created.		
		Logical Ring Context Address (LRCA) <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:12]</td></tr></table> This field contains the 4 KB-aligned address of the Logical Ring Context associated with this execlist element. LRCA must be always programmed in GGTT memory.	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]	
		Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
Privilege Access This field when set indicates PPGTT enabled in legacy context mode. In advanced context mode this field is reserved and must be zero.				

Context Descriptor Format

	7:6	Fault Handling	
		Project:	BDW
		Source:	RenderCS
		Value	Name
		0h	Reserved
		1h	Reserved
		2h	Reserved
		3h	Reserved
	7:6	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
		Format:	MBZ
	5	Reserved	
	4:3	Addressing Mode & Legacy Context	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	U2
		Legacy context set indicates GPU is operating in legacy context mode of operation and doesn't support any SVM features. Legacy context reset indicates GPU is operating in advanced context mode of operation and support SVM features. Based on the Context mode set Addressing mode is interpreted appropriately. The table below summarizes the combinations supported. GFX engine always uses 32b virtual addressing mode when translated using GGTT irrespective of below options.	
		Value	Name
		00b	Advanced Context with no A/D support
		01b	Legacy Context with no 64 bit VA support
		10b	Advanced Context with A/D support
		11b	Legacy Context with 64 bit VA support
		Description	
		GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOESN'T support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b(48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.	
		GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 32b PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP*_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to 4GB of memory space supported.	
		GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOES support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.	
		GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing and PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to PML4 and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.	

Context Descriptor Format

	2	Force Restore Setting this bit will force a context restore operation when switching to this context even if the LRCA in the CCID register (normally the LRCA of the last context from the prior execlist) matches this one. Note that it is legal (and likely desirable) for the Render Context Restore Inhibit bit (part of the CTXT_SR_CTL register) in the context image being restored to also be set. The "ring" context is being forced to be restored from a newly initialized context despite a possible LRCA match. However, the render context for such a newly initialized context will likely be uninitialized and so should not be restored.
	1	Force PD Restore Setting this bit will cause the on-chip page directory to be reloaded from the PD image in memory even on an LRCA match. No other operations of context restore will occur on an LRCA match, however. Software should set this bit if it has updated a context's page directory and wants the context to begin using the new page directory without having to switch away from it (to another context) and back again. Setting this bit will have no effect if Force Restore is also set; a complete context restore (including the PD) will be performed.
	0	Valid Set if this register holds a valid context descriptor. SW should set this bit in the Element registers that it has set up to contain valid context descriptors. Any execlist elements that are not used in a submitted execlist must have this bit clear.

Context Status

Context Status			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	64		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	63:32	Context ID	
		Format: U32	
	31:20	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	19:16	Reserved	
		Project: BDW	
		Format: MBZ	
	15	Lite Restore	
		Format: Enable	
		This bit is only valid only when Preempted bit is set. When set, this bit indicates that a given context got preempted with the same context resulting in Lite Restore in HW.	
	14:12	Display Plane	
		Project: BDW	
		This indicates the display plane for which Wait on Scanline/V-Blank/Sync Flip has been executed leading to context switch. This field is only valid when one of the "Wait on Scanline" or "Wait on Vblnak" or "Wait on sync Flip" is set. (Future - could remove the Sprites and move to bits 19:16)	
		Value	Name
0h		Display Plane-A	
1h		Display Plane-B	
2h		Display Plane-C	
3h		Display Plane Sprite A	
4h		Display Plane Sprite B	
5h		Display Plane Sprite C	
11	Semaphore Wait Mode		
	Value	Name	
	0h	Signal Mode	
	1h	Poll Mode	
10:9	Reserved		
	Format: MBZ		
8	Wait on Scanline		
7	Wait on Semaphore		
6	Wait on V-blank		

Context Status		
	5	Wait on Sync Flip
	4	Context Complete Element is completely processed (Head eqv to Tail) and resulted in a context switch.
	3	ACTIVE to IDLE Following this context switch there is no active element available in HW to execute
	2	Element Switch Context Switch happened from first element in the current execlist to the second element of the same execlist
	1	Preempted Submission of a new execlist has resulted in context switch. The switch is from element in current execlist to element in pending execlist
	0	IDLE to ACTIVE Execlist submitted when HW is IDLE. When this bit is set rest of the fields in CSQ are not valid.

CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT

CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	PRM			
Size (in bits):	16			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
Coefficients for the CSC are stored in sign-exponent-mantissa format. Two CSC coefficients are stored in each dword, the table below show the data packing in each dword.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15	Sign		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Positive	
		1b	Negative	
	14:12	Exponent_bits		
		Represented as 2^(-n)		
		Value	Name	
		110b	4	4 or mantissa is bb.bbbbbbb
		111b	2	2 or mantissa is b.bbbbbbb
		000b	1	1 or mantissa is 0.bbbbbbb
		001b	0.5	0.5 or mantissa is 0.0bbbbbb
		010b	0.25	0.25 or mantissa is 0.00bbbbbb
		011b	0.125	0.125 or mantissa is 0.000bbbbbb
		Others	Reserved	Reserved
	11:3	Mantissa		
	2:0	Reserved		

Data Port 0 Message Types

MT_DP0 - Data Port 0 Message Types				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		DataPort 0		
Size (in bits):		5		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
Lists all the Message Types in a Data Port 0 Message Descriptor [18:14]. The Legacy messages are encoded in Data Port 0 with Bit 18 set to zero. The Message Header is optional for many (but not all) of these operations. The Scratch Block messages are encoded in Data Port 0 with Bit 18 set to one. A Message Header is required.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	4	Legacy DAP-DC Message		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Legacy Message		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	No [Default]	Legacy DAP-DC Message
	3:0	1h	Reserved	Scratch Block Message, descriptor uses different Message Type encoding
		Message Type		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
Specifies type of message				
Value	Name	Description		
00h	MT0R_OWb [Default]	Oword Block Read message		
01h	MT0R_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read message		
02h	MT0R_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Read message		
03h	MT0R_DWS	Dword Scattered Read message		
04h	MT0R_BS	Byte Scattered Read message		
07h	MT0_MEMFENCE	Memory Fence message		
08h	MT0W_OWb	Oword Block Write message		
0Ah	MT0W_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Write message		
0Bh	MT0W_DWS	Dword Scattered Write message		
0Ch	MT0W_BS	Byte Scattered Write message		
Others	Reserved	Ignored		

Data Port 1 Message Types

MT_DP1 - Data Port 1 Message Types						
Project:	BDW					
Source:	DataPort 1					
Size (in bits):	5					
Default Value:	0x00000000					
Lists all the Message Types in a Data Port 1 Message Descriptor [18:14]. Most surface and atomic operations, both typed and untyped, are encoded on Data Port 1. The Message Header is optional for many (but not all) of these operations. Most A64 Stateless operations are also encoded on Data Port 1. The Message Header is forbidden for all A64 messages on Data Port 1.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	4:0	Message Type				
		<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr></table>	Project:	All	Format:	Enumeration
		Project:	All			
		Format:	Enumeration			
		Specifies type of message				
		Value	Name	Description		
		00h	MT1R_T [Default]	Transpose Read message		
		01h	MT1R_US	Untyped Surface Read message		
		02h	MT1A_UI	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message		
		03h	MT1A_UI4x2	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message		
		04h	MT1R_MB	Media Block Read message		
		05h	MT1R_TS	Typed Surface Read message		
		06h	MT1A_TA	Typed Atomic Integer Operation message		
		07h	MT1A_TA4x2	Typed Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message		
		09h	MT1W_US	Untyped Surface Write msgage		
		0Ah	MT1W_MB	Media Block Write message		
		0Bh	MT1A_TC	Typed Atomic Counter Operation message		
		0Ch	MT1A_TC4x2	Typed Atomic Counter Operation SIMD4x2 message		
		0Dh	MT1W_TS	Typed Surface Write message		
		10h	MT1R_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Read message		
		11h	MT1R_A64_US	A64 Untyped Surface Read message		
		12h	MT1A_A64_UI	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message		
		13h	MT1A_A64_UI4x2	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message		
		14h	MT1R_A64_B	A64 Block Read message		
		15h	MT1W_A64_B	A64 Block Write message		
		19h	MT1W_A64_US	A64 Untped Surface Write message		
		1Ah	MT1W_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Write message		
1Bh	MT1A_UF	Untyped Atomic Float Operation message				
1Ch	MT1A_UF4x2	Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message				

MT_DP1 - Data Port 1 Message Types

	1Dh	MT1A_A64_UF	A64 Untyped Atomic Float Operation message
	1Eh	MT1A_A64_UF4x2	A64 Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message
	Others	Reserved	Ignored

Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DS - Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

Project: BDW
 Source: PRM
 Size (in bits): 2
 Default Value: 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	Data Size		
		Project:		All
		Format:		Enumeration
		Specifies the number of Bytes to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	B	1 Byte
		01h	W	2 Bytes
		02h	DW	4 Bytes
		03h	Reserved	Reserved

Display Engine Render Response Message Definition

Display Engine Render Response Message Definition		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	30	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
<p>The Display Engine Render Response Registers use bit definitions from this table. See DE_RRMR definition for information on the render response.</p> <p>Some events can be sent to CS (Render Command Streamer) or BCS (Blitter Command Streamer). For render response messages sending flip done or scanline events, the destination, CS or BCS, is selected depending on the initiator of the flip or the load scanline command. For render response messages sending vertical blank events, the destinations, CS or BCS, or both CS and BCS, is selected depending on the DE_RR_DEST setting.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	29	Reserved
	28:23	Reserved
	22	Reserved
	21	Pipe_C_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event This event is reported on the start of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to Pipe C.
	20	Pipe_C_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe C Sprite Plane.
	19:16	Reserved
	15	Pipe_C_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe C Primary Plane.
	14	Pipe_C_Scanline_Event This event is reported on the start of the selected scan line for the transcoder attached to Pipe C.
	13	Reserved
	12	Reserved
	11	Pipe_B_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event This event is reported on the start of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to Pipe B.
	10	Pipe_B_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe B Sprite Plane.
	9	Pipe_B_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe B Primary Plane.
	8	Pipe_B_Scanline_Event This event is reported on the start of the selected scan line for the transcoder attached to Pipe B.
	7:6	Reserved
	5	Reserved
	4	Reserved

Display Engine Render Response Message Definition

	3	Pipe_A_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event This event is reported on the start of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to Pipe A.
	2	Pipe_A_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe A Sprite Plane.
	1	Pipe_A_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This event is reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe A Primary Plane.
	0	Pipe_A_Scanline_Event This event is reported on the start of the selected scan line for the transcoder attached to Pipe A.

DstRegNum

DstRegNum											
Project:	BDW										
Source:	EuIsa										
Size (in bits):	8										
Default Value:	0x00000000										
Description											
Register Number The register number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the part of a register address that aligns to a 256-bit (32-byte) boundary. For an ARF register, this field is encoded such that MSBs identify the architecture register type and LSBs provide the register number. An ARF register can only be dst or src0. Any src1 or src2 operands cannot be ARF registers. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero. This field is present for the direct addressing mode and not present for indirect addressing. This field applies to both source and destination operands.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	7:0	Destination Register Number									
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0-127</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0-0ffh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF		0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.
		Value	Name	Description							
		0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF								
0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.									

DstSubRegNum

DstSubRegNum				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	EuIsa			
Size (in bits):	5			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
Description				
Subregister Number The subregister number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the byte address within a 256-bit (32-byte) register. For an ARF register, determines the sub-register number according to the specified encoding for the given architecture register. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a GRF register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero.				
Programming Notes				
Note: The recommended instruction syntax uses subregister numbers within the GRF in units of actual data element size, corresponding to the data type used. For example for the F (Float) type, the assembler syntax uses subregister numbers 0 to 7, corresponding to subregister byte addresses of 0 to 28 in steps of 4, the element size.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	4:0	Destination Sub Register Number		
		Value	Name	Description
		0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF	
		0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.

Dword Data Payload Register

MDCR_DW - Dword Data Payload Register		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Dword0
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register
0.1	31:0	Dword1
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register
0.2	31:0	Dword2
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 2 data in this payload register
0.3	31:0	Dword3
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 3 data in this payload register
0.4	31:0	Dword4
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 4 data in this payload register
0.5	31:0	Dword5
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 5 data in this payload register
0.6	31:0	Dword6
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 6 data in this payload register
0.7	31:0	Dword7
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the slot 7 data in this payload register

Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_DW2 - Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Src0 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U32 S31 F32
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
0.1	31:0	Src1 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U32 S31 F32
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
0.2-0.3	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.4	31:0	Src0 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U32 S31 F32
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
0.5	31:0	Src1 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U32 S31 F32
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_DW1 - Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Dword0
		Project: All
		Format: U32 S31 F32
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source or Return data
0.1-0.3	95:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.4	31:0	Dword1
		Project: All
		Format: U32 S31 F32
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source or Return data
0.5-0.7	95:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload

MDP_DW_SIMD4X2 - Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Red Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 0 red channel data
0.1	31:0	Green Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 0 green channel data
0.2	31:0	Blue Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 0 blue channel data
0.3	31:0	Alpha Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 0 alpha channel data
0.4	31:0	Red Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 1 red channel data
0.5	31:0	Green Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 1 green channel data
0.6	31:0	Blue Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 1 blue channel data
0.7	31:0	Alpha Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the Slot 1 alpha channel data

Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_DW2 - Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Src0
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Slot [7:0] Source 0 data
1.0-1.7	255:0	Src1
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Slot [7:0] Source 1 data

Dword SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_DW_SIMD8 - Dword SIMD8 Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[7:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Slot [7:0] data

Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_DW2 - Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	1024		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0-0.7	255:0	Src0[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Source 0 data for Slot [7:0]	
1.0-1.7	255:0	Src0[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]	
2.0-2.7	255:0	Src1[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]	
3.0-3.7	255:0	Src1[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]	

Dword SIMD16 Data Payload

MDP_DW_SIMD16 - Dword SIMD16 Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[7:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Slot [7:0] data
1.0-1.7	255:0	Data[15:8]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the Slot [15:8] data

DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the one boolean constant being updated.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Component
		Format: U32
		The boolean value to be stored.

DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the four components of one float constant being updated.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	127:96	Component 3
		Format: IEEE_Float
		The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.
	95:64	Component 2
		Format: IEEE_Float
		The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.
	63:32	Component 1
		Format: IEEE_Float
The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.		
31:0	Component 0	
	Format: IEEE_Float	
	The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.	

DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the four components of one integer constant being updated.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Component 0
		Format: U32
		The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.
1	31:0	Component 1
		Format: U32
		The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.
2	31:0	Component 2
		Format: U32
		The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.
3	31:0	Component 3
		Format: U32
		The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.

Encoder Statistics Format

Encoder Statistics Format				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		VideoEnhancementCS		
Size (in bits):		128		
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
<p>The per block data is intended for use by the video encoder and consists of 16 bytes of Denoise block data and FMD variances. Much of the data is encoded as an 8-bit mantissa with the leading 1 removed and a 4-bit shift. To recover the original 17-bit integer this code can be used: If (exp != 0) Number = ((0x100 Mantissa) « exp) » 7; else Number = mantissa;</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Tearing_Count 1 (FMD Variance[8])		
		Format: U8		
		Number of pixels that have (diff_cTcB > diff_cTcT + diff_cBcB)		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DI is Disabled
	23:16	Tearing_Count 2		
		Format: U8		
		If the frame is Deinterlaced with Top First in the DN/DI state then this is (FMD Variance[9]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cTpB > diff_cTcT + diff_pBpB)		
		If the frame is bottom first then this is (FMD Variance[10]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cBpT > diff_pTpT + diff_cBcB)		
		Value	Name	Description
	0		DI is Disabled	
	15:8	Motion_Count (FMD Variance[7])		
		Format: U8		
		Number of pixels that are moving (different above a threshold)		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DI is Disabled
7:0	Reserved			
	Format: MBZ			
1	31:28	sSTAD		
		Format: U4		
		Shift for the Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DN is Disabled

Encoder Statistics Format

	27:24	sSHCM	Format: U4	Shift for the Sum horizontal of absolute differences.
	23:20	sSVCM	Format: U4	Shift for the Sum vertically of absolute differences.
	19:16	sDiff_cTpT	Format: U4	Shift for the sum of differences in top fields of current and previous frame.
	15:12	sDiff_cBpB	Format: U4	Shift for the sum of differences in bottom field of current and previous frame.
	11:8	sDiff_cTcB	Format: U4	Shift for the sum of differences between top and bottom field in current frame.
	7:4	sDiff_cTpB	Format: U4	Shift for the sum of differences between current top and previous bottom.
	3:0	sDiff_cBpT	Format: U4	Shift for the sum of differences between current bottom and previous top.
2	31:24	mDiff_cBpB (FMD Variance[1])	Format: U8	Mantissa of sum of differences in bottom field of current and previous frame.

Encoder Statistics Format				
3	23:16	mDiff_cTcB (FMD Variance[2])		
		Format: U8		
		Mantissa of sum of differences between top and bottom field in current frame.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DI is Disabled
	15:8	mDiff_cTpB (FMD Variance[3])		
		Format: U8		
		Mantissa of sum of differences between current top and previous bottom.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DI is Disabled
	7:0	mDiff_cBpT (FMD Variance[4])		
		Format: U8		
Mantissa of sum of differences between current bottom and previous top.				
Value		Name	Description	
0			DI is Disabled	
	31:24	mSTAD		
		Format: U8		
		Mantissa of Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DN is Disabled
	23:16	mSHCM		
		Format: U8		
		Mantissa of Sum horizontal of absolute differences.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DN is Disabled
	15:8	mSVCM		
		Format: U8		
		Mantissa of Sum vertically of absolute differences.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		DN is Disabled
7:0	mDiff_cTpT (FMD Variance[0])			
	Format: U8			
	Mantissa of sum of differences in top fields of current and previous frame.			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0		DI is Disabled	

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	RegSource
		Exists If: ([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG
	127:64	ImmSource
		Exists If: ([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile] == 'IMM')
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32
	63:32	Operand Controls
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS
	31:0	Header
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127	Reserved Format: MBZ
	126	Reserved Format: MBZ
	125:106	Source 2 Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC
	105	Reserved Format: MBZ
	104:85	Source 1 Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC
	84	Reserved Format: MBZ
	83:64	Source 0 Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC
	63:56	Destination Register Number Format: DstRegNum
	55:53	Destination Subregister Number
	52:49	Destination Channel Enable Format: ChanEn[4] Four channel enables are defined for controlling which channels are written into the destination region. These channel mask bits are applied in a modulo-four manner to all ExecSize channels. There is 1-bit Channel Enable for each channel within the group of 4. If the bit is cleared, the write for the corresponding channel is disabled. If the bit is set, the write is enabled. Mnemonics for the bit being set for the group of 4 are "x", "y", "z", and "w", respectively, where "x" corresponds to Channel 0 in the group and "w" corresponds to channel 3 in the group

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC

48:46	Destination Data Type		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	:f	single precision Float (32-bit)
	001b	:d	signed Doubleword integer
	010b	:ud	Unsigned Doubleword integer
	011b	:df	Double precision Float (64-bit)
	100b	:hf	Half Float (16-bit)
	101b-111b	Reserved	
45:43	Source Data Type		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	:f	single precision Float (32-bit)
	001b	:d	signed Doubleword integer
	010b	:ud	Unsigned Doubleword integer
	011b	:df	Double precision Float (64-bit)
	100b	:hf	Half Float (16-bit)
	101b-111b	Reserved	
42:41	Source 2 Modifier		
	Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier] == 'true')	
	Format:	SrcMod	
40:39	Source 1 Modifier		
	Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier] == 'true')	
	Format:	SrcMod	
42:37	Reserved		
38:37	Source 0 Modifier		
	Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier] == 'true')	
	Format:	SrcMod	
36:35	Reserved		
34	MaskCtrl (formerly WECtrl/Write Enable Control). This flag disables the normal write enables; it should normally be 0.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0	Normal	Use the normal write enables in Dst.ChanEn (normal setting).
	1	NoMask	Write all channels except those disabled by predication or by other masks besides the write enables.
	Programming Notes		
	MaskCtrl = NoMask also skips the check for PcIP[n] == ExIP before enabling a channel, as described in the Evaluate Write Enable section.		

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC

	33	Flag Register Number This field contains the flag register number for instructions with a non-zero Conditional Modifier.
	32	Flag Subregister Number This field contains the flag subregister number for instructions with a non-zero Conditional Modifier.
	31:0	Header Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC

Project: BDW
 Source: EuIsa
 Size (in bits): 128
 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	RegSource
		Exists If: ([RegSource][Src1.RegFile] != 'IMM')
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG
	127:64	ImmSource
		Exists If: ([ImmSource][Src1.RegFile] == 'IMM')
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM
	63:32	Operand Controls
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS
	31:0	Header
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	Sources
		Exists If: ([Src1.RegFile] != 'IMM')
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG
	127:64	Sources
		Exists If: ([Src1.RegFile] == 'IMM')
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM
	63:48	JIP
		Format: S15
		Jump Target Offset. The jump distance in number of eight-byte units if a jump is taken for the instruction.
	47	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	46:44	Src1.SrcType
		Format: DataType
		This field specifies the numeric data type of the source operand src1. The bits of a source operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. Depending on RegFile field of the source operand, there are two different encoding for this field. If a source is a register operand, this field follows the Source Register Type Encoding. If a source is an immediate operand, this field follows the Source Immediate Type Encoding.
		Programming Notes Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand. Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.
	43:42	Src1.RegFile
		Format: RegFile
	41:39	Src0.SrcType
		Format: DataType
	38:37	Src0.RegFile
		Format: RegFile

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL

	36:34	Destination Data Type	
		Format:	DataType
		This field specifies the numeric data type of the destination operand dst. The bits of the destination operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. For a send instruction, this field applies to the current destination operand.	
	33:32	Destination Register File	
		Format:	RegFile
		Value	Name
		11b	Reserved
	31:0	Header	
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC

Project: BDW
 Source: EuIsa
 Size (in bits): 128
 Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description	
0..3	127:96	JIP	
		Format:	S31
		Jump Target Offset. The relative offset in bytes if a jump is taken for the instruction.	
	95	Source 0 Address Immediate [9] Sign Bit	
	94:91	Src1.SrcType	
		Format:	SrcType
	90:89	Src1.RegFile	
		Format:	RegFile
	88:64	Source 0	
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]== 'Align16')
	88:64	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16
	88:64	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]== 'Align1')
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1
	63:32	Operand Control	
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS
	31:0	Header	
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:96	JIP
		Format: S31 The byte-aligned jump distance if a jump is taken for the channel.
	95:64	UIP
		Format: S31 The byte aligned jump distance if a jump is taken for the instruction.
	63:32	Operand Control
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS
	31:0	Header
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:57	Src2.RegNum[6:0]
		Format: SrcRegNum[6:0]
		Src2.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src2.RegNum[7].
		Maps to 124:118
	56:50	Src1.RegNum[6:0]
		Format: SrcRegNum[6:0]
		Src1.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src1.RegNum[7].
		Maps to 103:97
	49:43	Src0.RegNum[6:0]
		Format: SrcRegNum[6:0]
		Src0.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src0.RegNum[7].
		Maps to 82:76
	42:40	Src2.SubRegNum
		Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2]
		Maps to 117:115
	39:37	Src1.SubRegNum
		Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2]
		Maps to 96:94
	36:34	Src0.SubRegNum
		Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2]
		Maps to 75:73
	33	Src2.RepCtrl
		Format: RepCtrl
		Maps to 106

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

	32	Src1.RepCtrl	
		Format:	RepCtrl
		Maps to 85	
	31	Reserved	
		Exists If:	(Property[Saturation] == 'false')
		Format:	MBZ
	31	Saturate	
		Exists If:	(Property[Saturation] == 'true')
		Maps to 31	
	30	Reserved	
	29	Compaction Control	
		Format:	CmptCtrl
	28	Src0.RepCtrl	
		Format:	RepCtrl
		Maps to 64	
	27:19	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	18:12	Dst.RegNum[6:0]	
		Format:	DstRegNum[6:0]
		Dst.RegNum[7:0] with MSB of zero and [6:0] from the compact instruction	
		Maps to 63:56 (Dst.RegNum)	
	11:10	SourceIndex	
		Project:	BDW
		Lookup one of four 46-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src2.RegNum[7], Src1.RegNum[7], Src0.RegNum[7], Src2.ChanSel, Src1.ChanSel, Src0.ChanSel, Dst.SubRegNum, Dst.ChanEnable, Dst.DstType, SrcType, Src2.Modifier, Src1.Modifier, and Src0.Modifier bit fields.	
		Maps to 125, 104, 83, 114:107, 93:86, 72:65, 55:49, 48:43, 42:37	
		Value	Name
		0	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000000000
		1	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000000010
		2	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000001000
		3	0001110010011100100111001000001111000000100000
			Description
			No Negation
			Negate Src0
			Negate Src1
			Negate Src2

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

	9:8	ControlIndex															
		Project:		BDW													
		Lookup one of four 24-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the MaskCtrl, FlagRegNum/FlagSubRegNum, AccWrCtrl, CondModifier, ExecSize, PredInv, PredCtrl, ThreadCtrl, QtrCtrl, NibCtrl, DepCtrl, and AccessMode bit fields.															
		Maps to 34, 33:32, 28:8															
		<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>1000000001100000000000001</td><td>(8) Q1 NoMask Align16</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0000000001100000000000001</td><td>(8) Q1 Align16</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>0000000010000000000000001</td><td>(16) H1 Align16</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>000000001000000000100001</td><td>(16) H2 Align16</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	1000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 NoMask Align16	1	0000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 Align16	2	0000000010000000000000001	(16) H1 Align16	3	000000001000000000100001	(16) H2 Align16
	Value	Name	Description														
	0	1000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 NoMask Align16														
	1	0000000001100000000000001	(8) Q1 Align16														
2	0000000010000000000000001	(16) H1 Align16															
3	000000001000000000100001	(16) H2 Align16															
7	Reserved																
	Format:		MBZ														
6:0	Opcode																

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	EuIsa		
Size (in bits):	64		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000		
The following table describes the EU compact instruction format for BDW. The BDW compact instruction format for 1 or 2-source instructions is essentially identical to the compact instruction format for earlier generations, but the compact fields expand to somewhat different fields in the native instruction format, as the native instruction format changed for BDW.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:56	Src1.RegNum	
		Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')
		Format:	SrcRegNum
		Maps to 108:101 (Src1.RegNum)	
	63:56	Src1.RegNum	
		Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')
		Maps to 103:96 (Imm32[7:0])	
	55:48	Src0.RegNum	
		Format:	SrcRegNum
		Maps to 76:69 (Src0.RegNum)	
	47:40	Dst.RegNum	
		Format:	DstRegNum
		Maps to 60:53 (Dst.RegNum)	
	39:35	Src1Index	
Exists If:		([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM')	
Format:		SrcIndex	
If not an immediate operand, lookup one of 32 12-bit values that maps to bits 120:109. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src1.VertStride, various Src1 bit fields based on AccessMode (Src1.ChanSel[7:4], Src1.Width, Src1.HorzStride), Src1.AddrMode, and Src1.SrcMod bit fields			
Maps to 120:109			
39:35	Src1Index		
	Exists If:	([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')	
	If an immediate operand, there is no lookup. Determines bits 127:104 (Imm32[31:8]) as follows: map bits 39:35 directly to bits 108:104. Sign extend to fill bits 127:109. Compact format bit 39 is thus copied to all of bits 127:108 for an immediate operand.		
	Maps to 127:104		

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

	34:30	Src0Index	
		Format:	SrcIndex
		Lookup one of 32 12-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src0.VertStride, various Src0 bit fields based on AccessMode (Src0.ChanSel[7:4], Src0.Width, Src0.HorzStride), Src0.AddrMode, and Src0.SrcMod bit fields. Note that this field spans a DWord boundary within the QWord compacted instruction.	
		Maps to 88:77	
	29	Compaction Control	
		Format:	CmptCtrl
	28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:24	Reserved	
		Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier] == 'false')
		Format:	MBZ
	27:24	Conditional Modifier	
		Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier] == 'true')
		Format:	CondModifier
	23	Accumulator Write Control	
		Format:	AccWrCtrl

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

22:18 SubRegIndex

Lookup one of 32 15-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for various fields for Src1, Src0, and Dst, including ChanEn/ChanSel, SubRegNum, and AddrImm[4] or AddrImm[4:0], depending on AddrMode and AccessMode.

Maps to 100:96, 68:64, 52:48

Value	Name	Description
0	0000000000000000	0 0 0
1	0000000000000001	0.x 0.xx 0.xx
2	0000000000001000	8 0 0
3	0000000000001111	0.xyzw 0.xx 0.xx
4	0000000000010000	16 0 0
5	0000000100000000	0 4 0
6	0000001000000000	0 8 0
7	0000001100000000	0 12 0
8	0000010000000000	0 16 0
9	0000010000100000	16 16 0
10	0000010100000000	0 20 0
11	0010000000000000	0 0 4
12	0010000000000001	0.x 0.xx 0.xy
13	0010000100000001	0.x 0.xy 0.xy
14	0010000100000010	0.y 0.xy 0.xy
15	0010000100000011	0.xy 0.xy 0.xy
16	0010000100001000	0.z 0.xy 0.xy
17	0010000100001111	0.xyz 0.xy 0.xy
18	0010000100010000	0.w 0.xy 0.xy
19	0010000100011110	0.yzw 0.xy 0.xy
20	0010000100011111	0.xyzw 0.xy 0.xy
21	0010001100000000	0 12 4
22	0010001111010000	0.w 0.ww 0.xy
23	0100000000000000	0 0 8
24	0100001100000000	0 12 8
25	0110000000000000	0 0 12
26	0111100100001111	0.xyz 0.xy 0.ww
27	1000000000000000	0 0 16
28	1010000000000000	0 0 20
29	1100000000000000	0 0 24
30	1110000000000000	0 0 28
31	1110000000111100	28 0 28

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

17:13

Data Type Index

Lookup one of 32 21-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Dst.AddrMode, Dst.HorzStride, Src1.SrcType, Src1.RegFile, Src0.SrcType, Src0.RegFile, Dst.DstType, and Dst.RegFile bit fields.

Maps to 63:61, 94:89, 46:35

Value	Name	Description
0	001000000000000000000001	r:ud a:ud a:ud <1> dir
1	001000000000000010000000	a:ud r:ud a:ud <1> dir
2	001000000000000010000001	r:ud r:ud a:ud <1> dir
3	001000000000000011000001	r:ud i:ud a:ud <1> dir
4	001000000000101011101	r:f r:d a:ud <1> dir
5	001000000010111011101	r:f i:vf a:ud <1> dir
6	001000000011101000001	r:ud r:f a:ud <1> dir
7	001000000011101000101	r:d r:f a:ud <1> dir
8	001000000011101011101	r:f r:f a:ud <1> dir
9	001000001000001000001	r:ud r:ud r:ud <1> dir
10	0010000110000010000000	a:ud r:ud i:ud <1> dir
11	0010000110000010000001	r:ud r:ud i:ud <1> dir
12	001000101000101000101	r:d r:d r:d <1> dir
13	001000111000101000100	a:d r:d i:d <1> dir
14	001000111000101000101	r:d r:d i:d <1> dir
15	001011100011101011101	r:f r:f a:f <1> dir
16	001011101011100011101	r:f a:f r:f <1> dir
17	001011101011101011100	a:f r:f r:f <1> dir
18	001011101011101011101	r:f r:f r:f <1> dir
19	001011111011101011100	a:f r:f i:f <1> dir
20	000000000010000001100	a:w a:ub a:ud <0> dir
21	0010000000000001011101	r:f r:ud a:ud <1> dir
22	001000000000101000101	r:d r:d a:ud <1> dir
23	0010000010000010000000	a:ud r:ud r:ud <1> dir
24	001000101000101000100	a:d r:d r:d <1> dir
25	001000111000100000100	a:d a:d i:d <1> dir
26	001001001001000001001	r:uw a:uw r:uw <1> dir
27	001010111011101011101	r:f r:f i:vf <1> dir
28	001011111011101011101	r:f r:f i:f <1> dir
29	001001111001101001100	a:w r:w i:w <1> dir
30	001001001001001001000	a:uw r:uw r:uw <1> dir
31	001001011001001001000	a:uw r:uw i:uw <1> dir

12:8

ControlIndex

Lookup one of 32 19-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the FlagRegNum, FlagSubRegNum, Saturate, ExecSize, PredInv, PredCtrl, ThreadCtrl, QtrCtrl, DepCtrl, MaskCtrl, and AccessMode bit fields. Maps to 33:32, 31, 23:12, 10:9, 34, 8

Value	Name	Description
0	0000000000000000010	Align1 We (1) f0.0
1	0000100000000000000	Align1 (4) f0.0
2	0000100000000000001	Align16 (4) f0.0
3	0000100000000000010	Align1 We (4) f0.0
4	0000100000000000011	Align16 We (4) f0.0
5	0000100000000000100	Align1 NoDDClr (4) f0.0
6	0000100000000000101	Align16 NoDDClr (4) f0.0
7	0000100000000000111	Align16 We NoDDClr (4) f0.0
8	0000100000000001000	Align1 NoDDChk (4) f0.0
9	0000100000000001001	Align16 NoDDChk (4) f0.0
10	0000100000000001101	Align16 NoDDClr, NoDDChk (4) f0.0
11	0000110000000000000	Align1 Q1 (8) f0.0
12	0000110000000000001	Align16 Q1 (8) f0.0
13	0000110000000000010	Align1 We Q1 (8) f0.0
14	0000110000000000011	Align16 We Q1 (8) f0.0
15	0000110000000000100	Align1 NoDDClr Q1 (8) f0.0
16	0000110000000000101	Align16 NoDDClr Q1 (8) f0.0
17	0000110000000000111	Align16 We NoDDClr Q1 (8) f0.0
18	0000110000000001001	Align16 NoDDChk Q1 (8) f0.0
19	0000110000000001101	Align16 NoDDClr, NoDDChk Q1 (8) f0.0
20	0000110000000001000	Align1 Q2 (8) f0.0
21	0000110000100000000	Align1 Q1 +f.xyzw (8) f0.0
22	0001000000000000000	Align1 H1 (16) f0.0
23	0001000000000000010	Align1 We H1 (16) f0.0
24	0001000000000000100	Align1 NoDDClr H1 (16) f0.0
25	0001000000100000000	Align1 H1 +f.xyzw (16) f0.0
26	0010110000000000000	Align1 Q1 (8) .sat f0.0
27	0010110000000001000	Align1 Q2 (8) .sat f0.0
28	0011000000000000000	Align1 H1 (16) .sat f0.0
29	0011000000100000000	Align1 H1 +f.xyzw (16) .sat f0.0
30	0101000000000000000	Align1 H1 (16) f0.1
31	0101000000100000000	Align1 H1 +f.xyzw (16) f0.1

--	--	--

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

7	Reserved
6:0	Opcode

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B									
Project:	BDW								
Source:	EuIsa								
Size (in bits):	4								
Default Value:	0x00000000								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	3	Reserved							
		Exists If: (Property[Saturation] == 'false')							
		Format: MBZ							
	3	Saturate							
		Exists If: (Property[Saturation] == 'true')							
		<p>Enables or disables destination saturation. When it is set, output values to the destination register are saturated. The saturation operation depends on the destination data type. Saturation is the operation that converts any value outside the saturation target range for the data type to the closest value in the target range. For a floating-point destination type, the saturation target range is [0.0, 1.0]. For a floating-point NaN, there is no "closest value"; any NaN saturates to 0.0. Note that enabling Saturate overrides all of the NaN propagation behaviors described for various numeric instructions. Any floating-point number greater than 1.0, including +INF, saturates to 1.0. Any negative floating-point number, including -INF, saturates to 0.0. Any floating-point number in the range 0.0 to 1.0 is not changed by saturation. For an integer destination type, the maximum range for that type is the saturation target range. For example, the saturation range for B (Signed Byte Integer) is [-128, 127]. When Saturate is clear, destination values are not saturated. For example, a wrapped result (modulo) is output to the destination for an overflowed integer value. See the Numeric Data Types section for information about data types and their ranges.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>No destination modification [Default]</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>sat</td><td>Saturate the output</td></tr> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	No destination modification [Default]		1
Value	Name	Description							
0	No destination modification [Default]								
1	sat	Saturate the output							
	2	Reserved							

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B

1

CmptCtrl

Compaction Control Indicates whether the instruction is compacted to the 64-bit compact instruction format. When this bit is set, the 64-bit compact instruction format is used. The EU decodes the compact format using lookup tables internal to the hardware, but documented for use by software tools. Only some instruction variations can be compacted, the variations supported by those lookup tables and the compact format. See EU Compact Instruction Format [BDW] for more information.

Value	Name	Description
0	NoCompaction	No compaction. 128-bit native instruction supporting all instruction options.
1	Compacted	Compaction is enabled. 64-bit compact instruction supporting only some instruction variations.

0

AccWrCtrl

AccWrCtrl. This field allows per instruction accumulator write control.

Value	Name	Description
0	Don't write to ACC [Default]	
1	Update ACC	Write result to the ACC, and destination

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	24	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	23:20	Controls B
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B
	19:16	Reserved
		Exists If: (Property[Conditional Modifier] == 'false')
		Format: MBZ
	19:16	CondModifier
		Exists If: (Property[Conditional Modifier] == 'true')
		Format: CondModifier
		Does not exist for send/sendc/math/branch/break-continue opcodes
	15:0	Controls A
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A

EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Control
		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS
	7	Reserved
	6:0	Opcode
		Format: EU_OPCODE

EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL

EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6:0	Opcode Format: EU_OPCODE

EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH

EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	RegSource Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG
	63:32	Operand Control Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS
	31:28	Controls B Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B
	27:24	Function Control (FC) Format: FC
	23:8	Controls A Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A
	7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6:0	Opcode Format: EU_OPCODE

EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP

EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	EuIsa		
Size (in bits):	128		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..3	127:31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30	Reserved	
	29:7	Reserved	
Format:		MBZ	
	6:0	Opcode	
		Format:	EU_OPCODE

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	16	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	Destination Addressing Mode
		Format: AddrMode For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)
	14:13	Destination Horizontal Stride
		Format: HorzStride For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst. PostDst only uses the register number.
	12:9	Destination Address Subregister Number
		Project: BDW
		Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect')
		Format: AddrSubRegNum For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst
	12:5	Destination Register Number
		Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode] == 'Direct')
		Format: DstRegNum For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.
	8:0	Destination Address Immediate
		Project: BDW
		Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect')
		Format: S8 For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.
	4:0	Destination Subregister Number
		Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode] == 'Direct')
		Format: DstSubRegNum For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst.

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		EuIsa	
Size (in bits):		16	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	15	Destination Addressing Mode	
		Format:	AddrMode
	For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)		
	14:13	Reserved	
		Value	Name
		01b	See Programming Note
		Programming Notes	
		Although Dst.HorzStride is a don't care for Align16, HW needs this to be programmed as '01'.	
	12:9	Destination Address Subregister Number	
		Project:	BDW
		Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect')
		Format:	AddrSubRegNum
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst			
12:5	Destination Register Number		
	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode] == 'Direct')	
	Format:	DstRegNum	
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.			
8:4	Destination Address Immediate[8:4]		
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst			
4	Destination Subregister Number		
	Exists If:	([Destination Addressing Mode] == 'Direct')	
	Format:	DstSubRegNum[4:4]	
For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst.			
3:0	Destination Channel Enable		
	Format:	ChanEn[4]	
For a send instruction, this field applies to the CurrDst			

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		EuIsa	
Size (in bits):		32	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	EOT	
		Description	
		This field controls the termination of the thread. For a send instruction, if this field is set, EU will terminate the thread and also set the EOT bit in the message sideband. This field only applies to the send instruction. It is not present for other instructions.	
		Value	Name
		0	Thread is not terminated
		1	EOT

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	25	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	24:21	Source Vertical Stride Format: VertStride
	20:18	Source Width Format: Width
	17:16	Source Horizontal Stride Format: HorzStride
	15	Source Addressing Mode Format: AddrMode
	14:13	Reserved Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier] == 'false') Format: MBZ
	14:13	Source Modifier Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier] == 'true') Format: SrcMod
	12:9	Source Address Subregister Number Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect') Format: AddrSubRegNum
	12:5	Source Register Number Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Direct') Format: SrcRegNum
	8:0	Source Address Immediate [8:0] Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect') Format: S9[8:0]
	4:0	Source Subregister Number Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Direct') Format: SrcSubRegNum

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	25	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	24:21	Source Vertical Stride Format: VertStride
	20	Reserved Format: MBZ
	19:16	Source Channel Select[7:4] Format: ChanSel[4][7:4]
	15	Source Addressing Mode Format: AddrMode
	14:13	Reserved Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier] == 'false') Format: MBZ
	14:13	Source Modifier Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier] == 'true') Format: SrcMod
	12:9	Source Address Subregister Number Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect') Format: AddrSubRegNum
	12:5	Source Register Number Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Direct') Format: SrcRegNum
	8:4	Source Address Immediate[8:4] Project: BDW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect') Format: S9[8:4]
	4	Source Subregister Number[4:4] Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode] == 'Direct') Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:4]
	3:0	Source Channel Select[3:0] Format: ChanSel[4][3:0]

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	20	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	19:12	Source Register Number Format: SrcRegNum
	11:9	Source Subregister Number [4:2] Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2]
	8:1	Source Swizzle Format: ChanSel[4]
	0	Source Replicate Control Format: RepCtrl

EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND

EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND									
Project:		BDW							
Source:		EuIsa							
Size (in bits):		128							
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000							
DWord	Bit	Description							
0..3	127:96	Message <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG</td></tr></table>		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG				
	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG							
	95	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		Format:	MBZ				
	Format:	MBZ							
	94:91	Src1.SrcType <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SrcType</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>Name</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>		Format:	SrcType	Value	Name	11b	Reserved
	Format:	SrcType							
	Value	Name							
	11b	Reserved							
	90:89	Src1.RegFile <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RegFile</td></tr></table>		Format:	RegFile				
	Format:	RegFile							
	88:64	Source 0 <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align16')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16</td></tr></table>		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align16')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16		
	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align16')							
	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16							
	88:64	Source 0 <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align1')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1</td></tr></table>		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align1')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1		
Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align1')								
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1								
63:32	Operand Control <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS</td></tr></table>		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS								
31:28	Controls B <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B</td></tr></table>		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B								
27:24	Shared Function ID (SFID) <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SFID</td></tr></table>		Format:	SFID					
Format:	SFID								
23:8	Controls A <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A</td></tr></table>		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A								
7	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ								
6:0	Opcode <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_OPCODE</td></tr></table>		Format:	EU_OPCODE					
Format:	EU_OPCODE								

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		EuIsa	
Size (in bits):		64	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000	
Single source, immediate			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:32	Source 0 Immediate	
	31:25	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	24:0	Source 0	
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16
	24:0	Source 0	
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')
		Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		EuIsa		
Size (in bits):		64		
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000		
Single source, register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:25	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	24:0	Source 0		
		Exists	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align16') AND	
		If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')	
	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16		
	24:0	Source 0		
		Exists	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align1') AND	
		If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')	
	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1		

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		EuIsa	
Size (in bits):		64	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000	
Dual source, register and immediate			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:32	Source 1 Immediate	
	31	Reserved	
		Exists If:	([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode] == 'Direct')
		Format:	MBZ
	31	Source 0 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)	
		Exists If:	([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect')
		Format:	S9[9]
	30:27	Src1.SrcType	
		Format:	SrcImmType
	26:25	Src1.RegFile	
		Format:	RegFile
Value		Name	
00b		Reserved	
24:0	Source 0		
	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')	
	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16	
24:0	Source 0		
	Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')	
	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1	

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG							
Project:		BDW					
Source:		EuIsa					
Size (in bits):		64					
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000					
Dual source, both registers							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0..1	63:58	Reserved					
		Format:	MBZ				
	57	Reserved					
		Exists If:	([Source 1][Source Addressing Mode] == 'Direct')				
	Format:	MBZ					
	57	Source 1 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)					
		Exists If:	([Source 1][Source Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect')				
	Format:	S9[9]					
	56:32	Source 1					
		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align16')				
	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16					
	56:32	Source 1					
Exists If:		(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] == 'Align1')					
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1						
31	Reserved						
	Exists If:	([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode] == 'Direct')					
Format:	MBZ						
31	Source 0 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)						
	Exists If:	([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode] == 'Indirect')					
Format:	S9[9]						
30:27	Src1.SrcType						
	Format:	SrcType					
	This field specifies the numeric data type of the source operand src1. The bits of a source operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. Depending on RegFile field of the source operand, there are two different encoding for this field. If a source is a register operand, this field follows the Source Register Type Encoding. If a source is an immediate operand, this field follows the Source Immediate Type Encoding.						
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>			Value	Name	11b	Reserved
	Value	Name					
11b	Reserved						

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG								
		<table><tr><th colspan="2">Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.</td></tr></table>	Programming Notes		Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand.		Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.	
Programming Notes								
Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand.								
Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.								
26:25	Src1.RegFile <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RegFile</td></tr></table>		Format:	RegFile				
Format:	RegFile							
24:0	Source 0 <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16</td></tr></table>		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16		
Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')							
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16							
24:0	Source 0 <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1</td></tr></table>		Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')	Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1		
Exists If:	(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode] = 'Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile] != 'IMM')							
Format:	EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1							

ExtMsgDescpt

ExtMsgDescpt			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	EuIsa		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0 Extended Message Descriptor Definition for SendS (Immediate)	31:16	Extended Function Control	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	U16
		This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
	11	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
	10:6	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
	5	EOT	
		Format:	U1
		This field, if set, indicates that this is the final message of the thread and the thread's resources can be reclaimed.	
		Value	Name
		0	No Termination
		1	EOT
	4	Reserved	
Format:		MBZ	

ExtMsgDescpt

	3:0	Target Function ID																								
		Format: U4																								
		If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.																								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0000b</td><td>Null</td></tr><tr><td>0001b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0010b</td><td>SamplingEngine</td></tr><tr><td>0011b</td><td>MessageGateway</td></tr><tr><td>0100b</td><td>DataPortSamplerCache</td></tr><tr><td>0101b</td><td>DataPortRenderCache</td></tr><tr><td>0110b</td><td>URB</td></tr><tr><td>0111b</td><td>ThreadSpawner</td></tr><tr><td>1000b</td><td>VideoMotionEstimation</td></tr><tr><td>1001b</td><td>ConstantCache</td></tr><tr><td>1010b-1111b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0000b	Null	0001b	Reserved	0010b	SamplingEngine	0011b	MessageGateway	0100b	DataPortSamplerCache	0101b	DataPortRenderCache	0110b	URB	0111b	ThreadSpawner	1000b	VideoMotionEstimation	1001b	ConstantCache	1010b-1111b	Reserved
		Value	Name																							
		0000b	Null																							
		0001b	Reserved																							
		0010b	SamplingEngine																							
		0011b	MessageGateway																							
		0100b	DataPortSamplerCache																							
		0101b	DataPortRenderCache																							
		0110b	URB																							
0111b	ThreadSpawner																									
1000b	VideoMotionEstimation																									
1001b	ConstantCache																									
1010b-1111b	Reserved																									

ExtMsgDescptImmediate

ExtMsgDescptImmediate		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	EuIsa	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0 Extended Message Descriptor Definition for SendS (Immediate)	31:16	Extended Function Control
		Format: U16
		This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	11	Reserved
		Project: BDW
		Format: MBZ
	10	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	9:6	Reserved
		Project: BDW
		Format: MBZ
	5	EOT
		Format: U1
This field, if set, indicates that this is the final message of the thread and the thread's resources can be reclaimed.		
Value		Name
0		No Termination
4	1	EOT
	Reserved	
	Format: MBZ	

ExtMsgDescptImmediate																										
	3:0	Target Function ID																								
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>	Format:	U4																						
		Format:	U4																							
		If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.																								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0000b</td><td>Null</td></tr><tr><td>0001b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0010b</td><td>SamplingEngine</td></tr><tr><td>0011b</td><td>MessageGateway</td></tr><tr><td>0100b</td><td>DataPortSamplerCache</td></tr><tr><td>0101b</td><td>DataPortRenderCache</td></tr><tr><td>0110b</td><td>URB</td></tr><tr><td>0111b</td><td>ThreadSpawner</td></tr><tr><td>1000b</td><td>VideoMotionEstimation</td></tr><tr><td>1001b</td><td>ConstantCache</td></tr><tr><td>1010b-1111b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0000b	Null	0001b	Reserved	0010b	SamplingEngine	0011b	MessageGateway	0100b	DataPortSamplerCache	0101b	DataPortRenderCache	0110b	URB	0111b	ThreadSpawner	1000b	VideoMotionEstimation	1001b	ConstantCache	1010b-1111b	Reserved
		Value	Name																							
		0000b	Null																							
		0001b	Reserved																							
		0010b	SamplingEngine																							
		0011b	MessageGateway																							
		0100b	DataPortSamplerCache																							
		0101b	DataPortRenderCache																							
		0110b	URB																							
0111b	ThreadSpawner																									
1000b	VideoMotionEstimation																									
1001b	ConstantCache																									
1010b-1111b	Reserved																									

FFTID Message Header Control

MHC_FFTID - FFTID Message Header Control			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		32	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	7:0	FFTID	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U8
Fixed function thread ID, used to free up resources by the thread on thread completion.			

Filter_Coefficient

Filter_Coefficient		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	8	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	Filter Coefficient
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range : [-1 63/64, +1 63/64]

Filter_Coefficients

Filter_Coefficients		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:56	Filter Coefficient Offset 7
		Format: Filter_Coefficient
	55:48	Filter Coefficient Offset 6
		Format: Filter_Coefficient
	47:40	Filter Coefficient Offset 5
		Format: Filter_Coefficient
	39:32	Filter Coefficient Offset 4
		Format: Filter_Coefficient
	31:24	Filter Coefficient Offset 3
		Format: Filter_Coefficient
	23:16	Filter Coefficient Offset 2
		Format: Filter_Coefficient
	15:8	Filter Coefficient Offset 1
		Format: Filter_Coefficient
	7:0	Filter Coefficient Offset 0
		Format: Filter_Coefficient

FrameDeltaQp

FrameDeltaQp		
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	FrameDeltaQp[7] Format: S7
	55:48	FrameDeltaQp[6] Format: S7
	47:40	FrameDeltaQp[5] Format: S7
	39:32	FrameDeltaQp[4] Format: S7
	31:24	FrameDeltaQp[3] Format: S7
	23:16	FrameDeltaQp[2] Format: S7
	15:8	FrameDeltaQp[1] Format: S7
	7:0	FrameDeltaQp[0] Format: S7

FrameDeltaQpRange

FrameDeltaQpRange		
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	FrameDeltaQpRange[7]
		Format: U8
	55:48	FrameDeltaQpRange[6]
		Format: U8
	47:40	FrameDeltaQpRange[5]
		Format: U8
	39:32	FrameDeltaQpRange[4]
		Format: U8
31:24	FrameDeltaQpRange[3]	
	Format: U8	
23:16	FrameDeltaQpRange[2]	
	Format: U8	
15:8	FrameDeltaQpRange[1]	
	Format: U8	
7:0	FrameDeltaQpRange[0]	
	Format: U8	

FunctionControl

FunctionControl			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	EuIsa		
Size (in bits):	6		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	5:4	Reserved	
	3:0	Target Function ID	
		Value	Name
		0000b	Reserved
		0001b	INV (Reciprocal)
		0010b	LOG
		0011b	EXP
		0100b	SQRT
		0101b	RSQ
		0110b	SIN
		0111b	COS
		1000b	Reserved
		1001b	FDIV
		1010b	POW
		1011b	INT DIV Quotient and remainder
		1100b	INT DIV Quotient only
		1101b	INT DIV Remainder only
		1110b	INVM
		1111b	RSQRTM

GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY

GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	RenderCS		
Size (in bits):	16		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	15:8	Constant Buffer Offset	
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Offset[7:0]ConstantBuffer</td></tr></table> <p>This field specifies the Offset in 128-bit units of the 128b entry fetched from the constant buffer for this entry (including when On-Die Table Read Enable is set).</p>	Format:
	Format:	Offset[7:0]ConstantBuffer	
	7:4	Channel Mask	
<table><tr><td>Mask:</td><td>Mask[3:0]</td></tr></table>		Mask:	Mask[3:0]
Mask:		Mask[3:0]	
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>ConstantBuffer</td></tr></table> <p>Each bit of this field correspond to the 4 channels of each entry fetched from memory. When the bit is a 1, the corresponding 32-bit value is loaded in FF's push constant buffer. When the bit is a 0, the corresponding 32-bit value is not loaded. If this field is zero it means the entry is not used.</p>	Format:	ConstantBuffer	
Format:	ConstantBuffer		
3:0	Binding Table Index Offset		
	<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Constant Buffer Index offset [3:0]Surface State for ConstantBuffer</td></tr></table> <p>This field specifies the Binding Table index offset from the Constant Buffer Binding Table Block starting point in the Binding Table. This value is added to the Constant Buffer Binding Table Block will result in the Binding Table Index pointing to the surface state containing the constant buffer to be referenced. If Constant Buffer Dx9 Enable is set then a value of '1' specifies that the fetch to the constant buffer should be offset by 4KB in order to address the upper 4K of the constant buffer. Any value greater than '1' is invalid when VS Constant Buffer Dx9 Enable is set.</p>	Format:	Constant Buffer Index offset [3:0]Surface State for ConstantBuffer
Format:	Constant Buffer Index offset [3:0]Surface State for ConstantBuffer		

GTC CPU Interrupt Bit Definition

GTC CPU Interrupt Bit Definition		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
The GTC CPU Interrupt Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:7	Reserved
	6:3	Unused_Int_6_3 These interrupts are currently unused.
	2	GTC_Lock_Timeout CPU GTC has lost lock with PCH GTC. The difference between the local and remote GTC has exceeded the programmed threshold.
	1	GTC_Update_Message_Rx_Error An error occurred during reception of the PCH to CPU GTC update message.
	0	GTC_Update_Received A GTC update message has been received from the PCH GTC controller and the register updates are ready to read.

GT Interrupt Bit Definition

GT Interrupt Bit Definition		
Project:	DevHSW, DevLPT	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
<p>The GT Interrupt Control Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table. GT interrupt bits come to display through the GT interrupt message. The DE_IIR and GT_IIR and PM_IIR are ORed together to generate the Display interrupt. Refer to the Command Streamer chapters Interrupt Control Registers for detailed information on these interrupts.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Unused_Int_31_30 These interrupts are currently unused.
	29	Blitter_Page_Directory_Faults This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 29
	28:27	Unused_Int_28_27 These interrupts are currently unused.
	26	Blitter_MI_FLUSH_DW_Notify This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 26
	25	Blitter_Command_Parser_Master_Error This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 25
	24	Blitter_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 24
	23	Unused_Int_23 These interrupts are currently unused.
	22	Blitter_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 22
	21:20	Unused_Int_21_20 These interrupts are currently unused.
	19	VideoCodec_Page_Directory_Faults This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 19
	18	VideoCodec_Timeout_Counter_Expired This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 18
	17	Reserved
	16	VideoCodec_MI_FLUSH_DW_Notify This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 16
	15	VideoCodec_Command_Parser_Master_Error This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 15
	14	VideoCodec_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 14
	13	Reserved
	12	VideoCodec_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt

GT Interrupt Bit Definition

		This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 12
11	L3_Parity_Error_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 11
10	L3_Counter_Save	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 10
9	Render_Perf_Monitor_Buffer_Half_Full_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 9
8	Preemption_Complete_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 8
7	Render_Page_Directoy_Faults	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 7
6	Render_Timeout_Counter_Expired	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 6
5	Render_L3_Parity_Error	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 5
4	Render_PIPE_CONTROL_Notify	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 4
3	Render_Command_Parser_Master_Error	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 3
2	Render_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 2
1	Reserved	
0	Render_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt	This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 0

Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions							
Project:	BDW						
Source:	RenderCS						
Size (in bits):	32						
Default Value:	0x00000000						
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:3	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	2	Command Privilege Violation Error					
		This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.					
	1	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
0		Instruction Error					
		This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:					
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes:					
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	1	
Value	Name	Description					
1		Instruction Error detected					
		Programming Notes					
		This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).					

Hardware Status Page Layout

Hardware Status Page Layout	
Project:	BDW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	32768

157

158

159

Hardware Status Page Layout

		0x00000000, 0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:0	Interrupt Status Register Storage <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> </table> <p>The content of the ISR register is written to this location whenever an "unmasked" bit of the ISR (as determined by the HWSTAM register) changes state.</p>		Project:	All
Project:	All				
1..3	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> </table> <p>Must not be used.</p>		Project:	All
Project:	All				
4	31:0	Ring Head Pointer Storage <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> </table> <p>The contents of the Ring Buffer Head Pointer register (register DWord 1) are written to this location either as result of an MI_REPORT_HEAD instruction or as the result of an "automatic report" (see RINGBUF registers).</p>		Project:	All
Project:	All				
5..15	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> </table> <p>Must not be used.</p>		Project:	All
Project:	All				
16..27	31:0	Context Status DWords <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table>		Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW				
28..30 Project: BDW	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr> </table> <p>Must not be used.</p>		Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW				

Hardware Status Page Layout				
31 Project: BDW	31:0	Last Written Status Offset		
		<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW			
32..39 Project: BDW	31:0	Reserved		
		<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW			
40..46	31:0	Reserved		
		<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr></table>	Project:	All
Project:	All			
47	31:0	Reserved		
		<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW
Project:	BDW			
48..1023	31:0	General Purpose		
		<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr></table>	Project:	All
		Project:	All	
These locations can be used for general purpose via the MI_STORE_DATA_INDEX or MI_STORE_DATA_IMM instructions.				

Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHF - Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	Message Header Present		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Indicates the message forbids a message header.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	No [Default]	Message header is not present
		1h	Reserved	Not used

Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHP - Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	Message Header Present		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies if the message uses the optional message header.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	No	Message header is not present
		1h	Yes	Message header is present

Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHR - Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000001		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	Message Header Present		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Indicates the message requires a message header.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	Reserved	Not used
		1h	Yes [Default]	Message header is present

HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE

HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		16	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	15:0	Surface State Pointer	
		Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[21:6] [BDW]

Hword 1 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW1 - Hword 1 Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Hword
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U256</td></tr></table> Specifies the Hword data
Format:	U256	

Hword 2 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW2 - Hword 2 Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Hword0
		Format: U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 0
1.0-1.7	255:0	Hword1
		Format: U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 1

Hword 4 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW4 - Hword 4 Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Hword0
		Project: All
		Format: U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 0
1.0-1.7	255:0	Hword1
		Project: All
		Format: U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 1
2.0-2.7	255:0	Hword2
		Project: All
		Format: U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 2
3.0-3.7	255:0	Hword3
		Project: All
		Format: U256
		Specifies the Hword data for element 3

Hword 8 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW8 - Hword 8 Block Data Payload					
Project:	BDW				
Source:	PRM				
Size (in bits):	2048				
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000,				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0.0-0.7	255:0	Hword0			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 0			
1.0-1.7	255:0	Hword1			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 1			
2.0-2.7	255:0	Hword2			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 2			
3.0-3.7	255:0	Hword3			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 3			
4.0-4.7	255:0	Hword4			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 4			
5.0-5.7	255:0	Hword5			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 5			
6.0-6.7	255:0	Hword6			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 6			
7.0-7.7	255:0	Hword7			
		Format:		U256	
		Specifies the Hword data for element 7			

Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control

MHC_A64_CMODE - Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: MDC_CMODE
		Specifies whether the read or write operation occurs on all 4 Dwords if any of those channel enables are set, or else only on the dwords whose corresponding channel enable is set.
	30:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_HW - Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	PRM			
Size (in bits):	2			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	Register Blocks		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the number of Hword blocks to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	HW1	1 Hword register
		01h	HW2	2 Hword registers
		02h	HW4	4 Hword registers
		03h	HW8	8 Hword registers

Ignored Message Header

MH_IGNORE - Ignored Message Header			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	DataPort 0		
Size (in bits):	256		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
Some messages require a message header or have an optional message header, but do not use any information in the header.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0-7	255:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
Ignored			

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object																
Project:	BDW															
Source:	VideoCS															
Size (in bits):	96															
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000															
This structure includes all the required Slice Header parameters and error handling settings for AVC_BSD_OBJECT Command (DW3..DW5).																
DWord	Bit	Description														
0	31	Concealment Method This field specifies the method used for concealment when error is detected. If set, a copy from collocated macroblock location is performed from the concealment reference indicated by the ConCeal_Pic_Id field. If it is not set, a copy from the current picture is performed using Intra 16x16 Prediction method.														
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Intra 16x16 Prediction</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Inter P Copy</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0		Intra 16x16 Prediction	1		Inter P Copy					
		Value	Name	Description												
		0		Intra 16x16 Prediction												
	1		Inter P Copy													
	30	Init Current MB Number When set, the current Slice_Start_MB_Num, Slice_MB_Start_Hor_Pos and Slice_MB_Start_Vert_Pos fields will be used to initialize the Current_MB_Number register. This effectively disables the concealment capability.														
		29	Intra PredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Error Control Bit <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table> This field controls if AVC decoder will fix Intra Prediction Mode if the decoded value is incorrect according to MB position	Project:	BDW											
	Project:		BDW													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will detect and fix IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will NOT detect IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors. The wrong IntraPredMode value will be retained.</td></tr></table>		Value	Name	Description	0		AVC decoder will detect and fix IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors.	1		AVC decoder will NOT detect IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors. The wrong IntraPredMode value will be retained.					
	Value		Name	Description												
0			AVC decoder will detect and fix IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors.													
1		AVC decoder will NOT detect IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors. The wrong IntraPredMode value will be retained.														
28:27	MB Error Concealment B Temporal Prediction mode These two bits control how the reference L0/L1 are overridden in B temporal slice.															
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td></td><td>Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td></td><td>Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Invalid</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	[Default]	Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment	01b		Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1	10b		Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1	11b	Reserved	Invalid
	Value	Name	Description													
	00b	[Default]	Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment													
	01b		Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1													
10b		Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1														
11b	Reserved	Invalid														
26	Reserved <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW													
	Project:	BDW														
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ															

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	25	MB Error Concealment B Temporal Motion Vectors Override Enable Flag During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Temporal Direct Prediction, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction.													
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment	1		Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment				
	Value	Name	Description												
	0	[Default]	Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment												
1		Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment													
24	MB Error Concealment B Temporal Weight Prediction Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Temporal Direct Prediction, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction.														
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment	1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment					
Value	Name	Description													
0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment													
1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment													
23:22	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ														
21:16	Concealment Picture ID This field identifies the picture in the reference list to be used for concealment. This field is only valid if Concealment Method is Inter P Copy. <table><tr><th>Bit Filed</th><th>Value</th><th>Defenition</th></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>0</td><td>Frame Picture</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>1</td><td>Field picture</td></tr><tr><td>20:16</td><td>All</td><td>Frame Store Index[4:0]</td></tr></table>			Bit Filed	Value	Defenition	21	0	Frame Picture	21	1	Field picture	20:16	All	Frame Store Index[4:0]
Bit Filed	Value	Defenition													
21	0	Frame Picture													
21	1	Field picture													
20:16	All	Frame Store Index[4:0]													
15	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ														
14	BSD Premature Complete Error Handling BSD Premature Complete Error occurs in situation where the Slice decode is completed but there are still data in the bitstream. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling</td></tr></table>			Value	Name	Description	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling			
Value	Name	Description													
1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)													
0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling													
13	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ														
12	MPR Error (MV out of range) Handling Software must follow the action for each Value as follow: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling</td></tr></table>			Value	Name	Description	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling			
Value	Name	Description													
1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)													
0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling													

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

11	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
10	Entropy Error Handling		
	Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:		
	Value	Name	Description
	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).
	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error handling.
9	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
8	MB Header Error Handling		
	Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:		
	Value	Name	Description
	1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).
	0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error concealment.
7:6	MB Error Concealment B Spatial Prediction mode		
	These two bits control how the reference L0/L1 are overridden in B spatial slice.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	[Default]	Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment
	01b		Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1
	10b		Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1
	11b	Reserved	Invalid
5	Reserved: MBZ		
4	MB Error Concealment B Spatial Motion Vectors Override Disable Flag		
	During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Spatial Direct Prediction, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to use the predicted motion vectors instead. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0	[Default]	Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment
	1		Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment
3	MB Error Concealment B Spatial Weight Prediction Disable Flag		
	During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Spatial Direct Prediction, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0	[Default]	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.
	1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

1	2	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	1	MB Error Concealment P Slice Motion Vectors Override Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on P slice, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to use the predicted motion vectors instead. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.	
		Value	Name
		0	[Default]
		1	
		Description	
		Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment	
		Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment	
	0	MB Error Concealment P Slice Weight Prediction Disable Flag During MB Error Concealment on P slice, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.	
		Value	Name
		0	[Default]
		1	
		Description	
		Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.	
		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.	
1	31:16	First MB Byte Offset of Slice Data or Slice Header	
		Programming Notes	
		MFX supports only DXVA2 Long and Short Format.	
	15:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7	Fix Prev Mb Skipped Enables an alternative method for decoding mb_skipped, to cope with an encoder that codes a skipped MB as a direct MB with no coefficient.	
	6:5	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	4	Emulation Prevention Byte Present	
		Value	Name
		0	
		1	
		Description	
		H/W needs to perform Emulation Byte Removal	
		H/W does not need to perform Emulation Byte Removal	
1	3	LastSlice Flag It is needed for both error concealment at the end of a picture. It is also needed to know to set the last MB in a picture correctly.	
		Value	Name
		1	
		0	
		Description	
		If the current Slice to be decoded is the very last slice of the current picture.	
		If the current Slice to be decoded is any slice other than the very last slice of the current picture	

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

2 Project: BDW	2:0	First Macroblock (MB) Bit Offset	
		Exists If:	//AVC Long Format Only
		Format:	U3
		This field provides the bit offset of the first macroblock of the Slice in the first byte of the input compressed bitstream.	
	31	I Slice Concealment Mode	
		This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in I Slice	
		Value	Name
		0	Intra Concealment
		1	Inter Concealment
		Programming Notes	
		If this field is set to "1" (Inter Concealment), driver must provide a valid reference picture (programmed using "Concealment Reference Picture" field) for concealment reference picture. In this mode, weight prediction is disabled and motion vectors are forced to 0 as well.	
	30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:24	Concealment Reference Picture + Field Bit	
		Format:	U6
		This field provides the concealment reference picture for hardware to conceal in case driver wants to specify one concealment picture. This field matches with the DPB order sent to hardware. This field applies to all I/P/B slices	
		Bit Filed	Value
		29	MBZ
		28:25	All
		24	All
		Defenition	
	23	P Slice Concealment Mode	
		This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in P Slice	
		Value	Name
		1	Intra Concealment
		0	Inter Concealment
	22:19	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

18:16	P Slice Inter Concealment Mode This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Concealment in P Slice.		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b		Top of Reference List L0 (Use top entry of Reference List L0)
	001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference
	010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using P-Skip Algorithm)
	011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC]
	100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)
	101b-111b	Reserved	
15	B Slice Concealment Mode This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in B Slice		
	Value		Name
	1		Intra Concealment
	0		Inter Concealment
14	Reserved: MBZ		
13:12	B Slice Inter Direct Type Concealment Mode AVC decoder can use Spatial or Temporal Direct for B Skip/Direct. This field determine can override the mode on how AVC decoder handles MB concealment in B slice.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b		Use Default Direct Type (slice programmed direct type)
	01b		Forced to Spatial Direct Only
	10b		Forced to Temporal Direct Only
	11b		Spatial Direct without Temporal Componenet (MovingBlock information)
11	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
10:8	B Slice Spatial Inter Concealment Mode This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Spatial Inter Concealment in B Slice.		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1).
	001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference
	011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]
	100b		" First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)
	101b-111b	Reserved	

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

	7	Reserved: MBZ		
	6:4	B Slice Temporal Inter Concealment Mode		
		This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Temporal Inter Concealment in B Slice		
		Value	Name	Description
		000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1)
		001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference
		010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using B-Skip Algorithm)
		011b		" Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]
		100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)
		101b-111b	Reserved	
	3:2	Reserved: MBZ		
	1	Intra 8x8/4x4 Prediction Error Concealment Control Bit		
		This field controls if AVC goes into MB concealment mode (next MB) when an error is detected on Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction Mode (these 2 modes have fixed coding so it may not affect the bitstream.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		AVC decoder will NOT go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.
	0	1		AVC decoder will go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.
		Intra Prediction Error Control Bit (applied to Intra16x16/Intra8x8/Intra4x4 Luma and Chroma)		
		This field controls if AVC decoder will fix Intra Prediction Mode if the decoded value is incorrect according to MB position.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0		AVC decoder will detect and fix Intra Prediction Mode Errors.
		1		AVC decoder will retain the Intra Prediction value decoded from bitstream.

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		VideoCS		
Size (in bits):		128		
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
This structure corresponds to Dw3..6 of MFX_VP8_PAK_OBJECT Command.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:23	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	22:20	MV Format(Motion Vector Size)		
		Exists If:	//IntraMbFlag = 0	
		This field specifies the size and format of the output motion vectors.		
		Value	Name	Description
		000b	Intra MB	No Motion vectors
		100b	Inter Predict MB (Unpacked Motion Vector Mode)	Sixteen Motion Vectors Per MacroBlock
		Others	Reserved	
		Programming Notes		
		This field MBZ, when the IntraMbFlag = 1.		
		19:18	SegmentID	
	Format:		U2	
	Segment number 0-3			
	17	Enable Coeff Clamp		
Value		Name	Description	
1			Magnitude of coefficients of the current MB is clamped based on the clamping matrix after quantization	
0			No Clamping	
16:14	Reserved			
	Format:	MBZ		
13	Intra MB Flag			
	This field specifies whether the current macroblock is an Intra (I) Macroblock. For Key pictures (IsKyeFrameFlag DW2, bit[5] of MFX_VP8_PIC_STATE), this field must be set to 1.			
	Value	Name		
	0h	INTER (Inter MacroBlock)		
	1h	INTRA (Intra MacroBlock)		
	Programming Notes			
	For I-picture MB (Intra MB Flag =1), this field must be set to 1.			

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

12:11	RefPicSelect	
	This field specifies which reference pic (among Last Frame, Golden Frame and Alt Frame) is selected for the current macroblock when Intra MB Flag = 0 .	
	Value	Name
	00b	Last Frame
	01b	Golden Frame
	10b	Alt Frame
10:8	MB Type 3-Bits - Inter/Intra MB	
	MB Type 3 Bits [10:8] specifies InterMB MV mode configurations: 16x16 or 2 16x8 or 4 8x8 or 16 4x4 when Intra MB Flag = 0 and bit [8] = IntraMB mode configurations: 4x4 or 16x16 when Intra MB Flag = 1	
	Value	Name
	000b	16x16
	001b	2 16x8 (mv_Top Bottom)
	010b	2 8 x16 (mv_left_right)
	011b	4 8x8 (mv_quarters)
	100b	16 4x4 (mv_16)
	0b	16x16
	1b	16 4x4
7:6	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
5:4	MB UV Mode	
	Value	Name
	0	DC_PRED
	1	V_PRED
	2	H_PRED
	3	TM_PRED
3	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

	2	Skip MB Flag	
		This field is equivalent to mb_skip_flag in VP8 spec.	
		<div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Programming Notes</div> <div>By setting this field to 1, it forces an Inter MacroBlock to be encoded as a skipped MacroBlock</div>	
1	1:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	MbYCnt (Vertical Origin)	
		Format:	U8 Unit of MacroBlock
		This field specifies the vertical origin of current macroblock in the destination picture in units of macroblocks.	
	15:8	Reserved	
	7:0	MbXCnt (Horizontal Origin)	
		Format:	U8 Unit of MacroBlock
		This field specifies the horizontal origin of current macroblock in the destination picture in units of macroblocks.	
	31:28	B Mode for SubBlock7 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
2		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	27:24	B Mode for SubBlock6 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	23:20	B Mode for SubBlock5 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	19:16	B Mode for SubBlock4 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	15:12	B Mode for SubBlock3 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	11:8	B Mode for SubBlock2 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	7:4	B Mode for SubBlock1 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	3:0	B Mode for SubBlock0 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
3		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	31:28	B Mode for SubBlock15 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	27:24	B Mode for SubBlock14(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	23:20	B Mode for SubBlock13(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	
	19:16	B Mode for SubBlock12(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)	
		For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.	

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

15:12	B Mode for SubBlock11(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
11:8	B Mode for SubBlock10 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
7:4	B Mode for SubBlock9 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
3:0	B Mode for SubBlock8 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode) For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA					
Project:		BDW			
Source:		RenderCS			
Size (in bits):		256			
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:6	Kernel Start Pointer <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>InstructionBaseOffset[31:6]Kernel</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies the 64-byte aligned address offset of the first instruction in the kernel. This pointer is relative to the Instruction Base Address.</p>		Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[31:6]Kernel
	Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[31:6]Kernel			
5:0	Reserved				
1	31:16	Reserved			
	15:0	Kernel Start Pointer High <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>InstructionBaseOffset[47:32]Kernel</td></tr></table> <p>This field specifies the high 16 bits of starting address of the Kernel Pointer.</p>		Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[47:32]Kernel
Format:	InstructionBaseOffset[47:32]Kernel				
2	31:20	Reserved			
	19	Denorm Mode This field specifies how denormalized numbers are handles in the dispatched thread.			
		Value	Name	Description	
		0h	Ftz	Denorms will be flushed to zero when appearing as inputs, denorms will never come out of instructions.	
		1h	SetByKernel	Denorms will be handled in by kernel.	
	18	Single Program Flow Specifies whether the kernel program has a single program flow (SIMDn _{xm} with m = 1) or multiple program flows (SIMDn _{xm} with m > 1).			
		Value		Name	
		0h		Multiple	
		1h		Single	
	17	Thread Priority Specifies the priority of the thread for dispatch.			
Value		Name			
0h		Normal Priority			
1h		High Priority			
16	Floating Point Mode Specifies the floating point mode used by the dispatched thread.				
	Value		Name		
	0h		IEEE-754		
	1h		Alternate		

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA																		
	15:14	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	13	Illegal Opcode Exception Enable <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[12] (note the bit # difference). See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i>.</p>	Format:	Enable														
	Format:	Enable																
	12	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	11	Mask Stack Exception Enable <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[11]. See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i>.</p>	Format:	Enable														
Format:	Enable																	
10:8	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7	Software Exception Enable <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[13] (note the bit # difference). See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i>.</p>	Format:	Enable															
Format:	Enable																	
6:0	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
3	31:5	Sampler State Pointer <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>DynamicStateOffset[31:5]SAMPLER_STATE</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies the 32-byte aligned address offset of the sampler state table. This pointer is relative to the Dynamic State Base Address.<i>This field is ignored for child threads.</i></p>	Format:	DynamicStateOffset[31:5]SAMPLER_STATE														
	Format:	DynamicStateOffset[31:5]SAMPLER_STATE																
	4:2	Sampler Count <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies how many samplers (in multiples of 4) the kernel uses. Used only for prefetching the associated sampler state entries. <i>This field is ignored for child threads.If this field is not zero, sampler state is prefetched for the first instance of a root thread upon the startup of the media pipeline.</i></p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,4]</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>No samplers used</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Between 1 and 4 samplers used</td></tr><tr><td>2h</td><td>Between 5 and 8 samplers used</td></tr><tr><td>3h</td><td>Between 9 and 12 samplers used</td></tr><tr><td>4h</td><td>Between 13 and 16 samplers used</td></tr></table>	Format:	U3	Value	Name	[0,4]		0h	No samplers used	1h	Between 1 and 4 samplers used	2h	Between 5 and 8 samplers used	3h	Between 9 and 12 samplers used	4h	Between 13 and 16 samplers used
	Format:	U3																
	Value	Name																
[0,4]																		
0h	No samplers used																	
1h	Between 1 and 4 samplers used																	
2h	Between 5 and 8 samplers used																	
3h	Between 9 and 12 samplers used																	
4h	Between 13 and 16 samplers used																	
1:0	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
4	31:16	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA																							
	15:5	<div>Binding Table Pointer</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SurfaceStateOffset[15:5]BINDING_TABLE_STATE*256</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies the 32-byte aligned address of the binding table. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address. <i>This field is ignored for child threads.</i></p>	Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[15:5]BINDING_TABLE_STATE*256																			
	Format:	SurfaceStateOffset[15:5]BINDING_TABLE_STATE*256																					
4:0	<div>Binding Table Entry Count</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies how many binding table entries the kernel uses. Used only for prefetching of the binding table entries and associated surface state. <i>This field is ignored for child threads.If this field is not zero, binding table and surface state are prefetched for the first instance of a root thread upon the startup of the media pipeline.</i></p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,31]</td><td></td></tr></table> <div>Programming Notes</div> <p>The maximum number of prefetched binding table entries is limited to 31. For kernels using a large number of binding table entries, it may be wise to set this field to zero to avoid prefetching too many entries and thrashing the state cache.</p>	Format:	U5	Value	Name	[0,31]																	
Format:	U5																						
Value	Name																						
[0,31]																							
5	31:16	<div>Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies the amount of URB data read and passed in the thread payload for the Constant or Indirect URB entry, in 8-DW register increments. A value 0 means that no Constant or Indirect URB Entry will be loaded. The Constant URB Entry Read Offset field will then be ignored. In GPGPU mode this describes how much data is delivered in a single dispatch. Multiple dispatches in a thread group will deliver constant data offset by this value. The total amount of constant data is (Constant URB Read Length * Number of Threads in GPGPU Thread Group + Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length).</p> <p>If Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length for Indirect is greater than 0, then this field must also be greater than 0.</p> <p>The allowed combinations are:</p> <table><tr><th>Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length</th><th>Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>=0</td><td>=0</td><td>No Payload</td></tr><tr><td>>0</td><td>=0</td><td>Per-thread payload only</td></tr><tr><td>>0</td><td>>0</td><td>Both kinds of payload</td></tr><tr><td>=0</td><td>>0</td><td>Only for CURBE payloads</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,63]</td><td></td></tr></table>	Format:	U16	Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length	Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length	Notes	=0	=0	No Payload	>0	=0	Per-thread payload only	>0	>0	Both kinds of payload	=0	>0	Only for CURBE payloads	Value	Name	[0,63]	
Format:	U16																						
Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length	Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length	Notes																					
=0	=0	No Payload																					
>0	=0	Per-thread payload only																					
>0	>0	Both kinds of payload																					
=0	>0	Only for CURBE payloads																					
Value	Name																						
[0,63]																							

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA																	
	15:0	Constant URB Entry Read Offset															
		Format:U16															
		Specifies the offset (in 8-DW units) at which Constant URB data is to be read from the URB before being included in the thread payload.															
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>[0,1983]</td><td></td><td>Indicating [0,1983] 256-bit register increments. ROB has 64KB of storage; 2048 entries. However, lowest 64 entries are reserved for VFE/TS to store interface descriptor data. Hence, (URB Entry Read Offset + Read Length) shall not exceed 1984.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	[0,1983]		Indicating [0,1983] 256-bit register increments. ROB has 64KB of storage; 2048 entries. However, lowest 64 entries are reserved for VFE/TS to store interface descriptor data. Hence, (URB Entry Read Offset + Read Length) shall not exceed 1984.									
		Value	Name	Description													
[0,1983]		Indicating [0,1983] 256-bit register increments. ROB has 64KB of storage; 2048 entries. However, lowest 64 entries are reserved for VFE/TS to store interface descriptor data. Hence, (URB Entry Read Offset + Read Length) shall not exceed 1984.															
6	31:24	Reserved															
		Format:MBZ															
	23:22	Rounding Mode															
		Format:U2															
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>RTNE [Default]</td><td>Round to Nearest Even</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>RU</td><td>Round toward +Infinity</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>RD</td><td>Round toward -Infinity</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>RTZ</td><td>Round toward Zero</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	RTNE [Default]	Round to Nearest Even	01b	RU	Round toward +Infinity	10b	RD	Round toward -Infinity	11b	RTZ	Round toward Zero
		Value	Name	Description													
		00b	RTNE [Default]	Round to Nearest Even													
		01b	RU	Round toward +Infinity													
		10b	RD	Round toward -Infinity													
	11b	RTZ	Round toward Zero														
	21	Barrier Enable															
	Format:Enable																
	This field specifies whether the thread group requires a barrier. If not, it can be dispatched without allocating one.																
	20:16	Shared Local Memory Size															
		Project:BDW															
		Format:U5															
		This field indicates how much shared local memory the thread group requires. The amount is specified in 4k blocks, but only powers of 2 are allowed: 0, 4k, 8k, 16k, 32k and 64k per half-slice.															
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Encodes 0k</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encodes 4k</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Encodes 8k</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Encodes 16k</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Encodes 32k</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Encodes 64k</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0	Encodes 0k	1	Encodes 4k	2	Encodes 8k	4	Encodes 16k	8	Encodes 32k	16	Encodes 64k	
		Value	Name														
		0	Encodes 0k														
		1	Encodes 4k														
		2	Encodes 8k														
		4	Encodes 16k														
		8	Encodes 32k														
	16	Encodes 64k															

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA				
	15	Reserved		
		Project:BDW*:A0		
		Format:MBZ		
	14:10	Reserved		
		Format:MBZ		
	9:0	Number of Threads in GPGPU Thread Group		
		Project:BDW		
Format:U10				
Specifies the number of threads that are in this thread group. The minimum value is 1, while the maximum value is the number of threads in a subslice for local barriers. See vol1b Configurations for the number of threads per subslice for different products. The maximum value for global barriers is limited by the number of threads in the system, or by 511, whichever is lower. This field should not be set to 0 even if the barrier is disabled, since an accurate value is needed for proper pre-emption.				
7	31:8	Reserved		
		Format:MBZ		
	7:0	Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length		
		Format:U8		
Specifies the amount of constant data in CURBE in 8-DW register increments which will be sent to every thread in the thread group in addition to the per thread ids specified by Constant URB Entry Read Length .				
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,127]</td><td></td></tr></table>		Value	Name	[0,127]
Value	Name			
[0,127]				

INTERRUPT

INTERRUPT										
Project:	BDW									
Source:	PRM									
Access:	RO, R/W, R/WC, R/W									
Size (in bits):	128									
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0x00000000, 0x00000000									
See the Interrupt Definition Tables to find the source event for each interrupt bit. There are multiple instances of this register format.										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	ISR								
		Access: RO								
		These are the Interrupt Status Register Bits. This field contains the non-persistent values of the interrupt status bits. The IMR selects which of these interrupt conditions are reported in the persistent IIR								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Condition Doesn't exist</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Condition Exists</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0b	Condition Doesn't exist	1b	Condition Exists		
		Value	Name							
		0b	Condition Doesn't exist							
		1b	Condition Exists							
		Restriction								
Some inputs to this register are short pulses. Do not use this register to sample these conditions.										
1	31:0	IMR								
		Access: R/W								
		These are the Interrupt Mask Register Bits. This field contains a bit mask which selects which interrupt bits from the ISR are reported in the IIR.								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>All interrupts masked [Default]</td></tr><tr><td>0b</td><td>Not Masked</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Masked</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	FFFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked
		Value	Name							
		FFFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]							
		0b	Not Masked							
		1b	Masked							
Restriction										
For GT interrupts DO NOT use this register to mask interrupt events. Instead program this IMR to all 0s and use the individual GT command streamer MASK bits in the GT register space. This prevents unneeded messaging to DE.										

INTERRUPT			
2	31:0	IIR	
		Access:	R/WC
		These are the Interrupt Identity Register Bits. This field holds the persistent values of the interrupt bits from the ISR which are unmasked by the IMR. The IER enables an interrupt to be generated when the corresponding bit in the IIR becomes set. A disabled interrupt will still appear in the IIR. Bits set in this register will remain set (persist) until the interrupt condition is cleared by writing a '1' to the appropriate bits.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Condition Not Detected
		1b	Condition Detected
Programming Notes			
For each bit, the IIR can store a second pending interrupt if two or more of the same interrupt conditions occur before the first condition is cleared. Upon clearing the first interrupt, the IIR bit will momentarily go low, then return high to indicate there is second interrupt pending.			
3	31:0	IER	
		Access:	R/W
		These are the Interrupt Enable Register Bits. The field enables an interrupt to be generated when the corresponding bit in the IIR becomes set. A disabled interrupt will still appear in the IIR.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disabled
		1b	Enabled
Programming Notes			
The master interrupt enable must be set to 1b for any of these enabled interrupts to propagate to PCI device 2 interrupt processing.			

Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_IAR - Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: MBZ
		Previously, this Enable field was intended to optimize scratch and spill/fill read messages, where the memory was only used by a single thread and did not need to be maintained after the thread completed. If enabled, it caused all lines in the L3 cache accessed by the message to be invalidated after the read occurred, regardless of whether the line contained modified data. It was intended as a performance hint indicating that the data would no longer be used to avoid writing back data to memory.

JPEG

JPEG				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	VideoCS			
Size (in bits):	16			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:5	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	4	Inconsistent VLD SE Error This flag indicates an inconsistent SE coded in the bit-stream. Bit-stream does not match any entries in the hauffman table.		
	3	Extra Block Error This flag indicates extra block coded within an ECS data boundary.		
	2	Missing block Error This flag indicates one or more blocks are missing within an ECS data boundary.		
	1	Extra ECS Error This flag indicates extra ECS' coded in the bit-stream SCAN payload data.		
	0	Missing ECS Error This flag indicates one or more ECS' are missing from the bit-stream SCAN payload data.		

LOD Message Address Payload Control

MACD_LOD - LOD Message Address Payload Control				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	PRM			
Size (in bits):	32			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:4	Reserved		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	MBZ	
		Ignored		
	3:0	LOD		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	U4	
		Specifies the LOD for this slot.		
		Value	Name	Description
		[0,14]		representing LOD

Lower Oword Block Data Payload

MDP_OW1L - Lower Oword Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Oword
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the upper Oword data element
0.4-0.7	127:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE					
Project:		BDW			
Source:		PRM			
Exists If:		//[([MessageType] == 'Deinterlace') OR ([MessageType] == 'Sample_8x8')]			
Size (in bits):		256			
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000			
This is the SURFACE_STATE used by only deinterlace, sample_8x8, and VME messages.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:0	Reserved: MBZ			
1	31:18	Height			
		Format:		U14-1	
		This field specifies the height of the surface in units of pixels. For PLANAR surface formats, this field indicates the height of the Y (luma) plane.			
		Value	Name	Description	Exists If
		[0,16383]		representing heights [1,16384]	[Surface Type] != FM_STRBUF_*
		Programming Notes			
		Height (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420 surfaces.If Vertical Line Stride is 1, this field indicates the height of the field, not the height of the frame.			
		17:4	Width		
			Format:		U14-1
			This field specifies the width of the surface in units of pixels. For PLANAR surface formats, this field indicates the width of the Y (luma) plane.		
	Value		Name	Description	Exists If
	[0,16383]			representing widths [1,16384]	[Surface Type] != FM_STRBUF_*
	Programming Notes				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Width specified by this field multiplied by the pixel size in bytes must be less than or equal to the surface pitch (specified in bytes via the Surface Pitch field).Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420, PLANAR_422, and all YCRCB_* and Y16_UNORM surfaces, and must be a multiple of 4 for PLANAR_411 and Y8_UNORM_VA surfaces.For deinterlace messages, the Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 8.				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">For Y8_UNORM_VA format width should be in multiple of 4, for Y16_UNORM_VA format width should be in multiple of 2, for Y1_UNORM format width should be in multiple of 32When Address Control = Mirror, the total width should be in multiple of 4bytes.					
Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420_16					

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

	3:2	Picture Structure Specifies the encoding of the current picture.																																																						
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Frame Picture</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>Top Field Picture</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Bottom Field Picture</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Invalid, not allowed</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	00b	Frame Picture	01b	Top Field Picture	10b	Bottom Field Picture	11b	Invalid, not allowed																																												
	Value	Name																																																						
	00b	Frame Picture																																																						
	01b	Top Field Picture																																																						
10b	Bottom Field Picture																																																							
11b	Invalid, not allowed																																																							
1:0	Cr(V)/Cb(U) Pixel Offset V Direction <table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U0.2</td></tr></table> Specifies the distance to the U/V values with respect to the even numbered Y channels in the V direction	Default Value:	0	Format:	U0.2																																																			
Default Value:	0																																																							
Format:	U0.2																																																							
	<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This field is ignored for all formats except PLANAR_420_8</td></tr></table>	Programming Notes	This field is ignored for all formats except PLANAR_420_8																																																					
Programming Notes																																																								
This field is ignored for all formats except PLANAR_420_8																																																								
2	31:27	Surface Format Specifies the format of the surface. All of the Y and G channels will use table 0 and all of the Cr/Cb/R/B channels will use table 1. Note: Y8_UNORM_VA, Y16_UNORM and Y16_SNORM are used for all functions of sample_8x8 except AVS where rest of the formats are not used. These two formats are packed as 32bits in L1 though the individual pixels are either 8bpp or 16bpp respectively.																																																						
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>YCRCB_NORMAL</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>YCRCB_SWAPUVY</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>YCRCB_SWAPUV</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>YCRCB_SWAPY</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>PLANAR_420_8</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Y8_UNORM_VA</td><td>Sample_8x8 only except AVS</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Y16_SNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 only except AVS</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Y16_UNORM_VA</td><td>Sample_8x8 only except AVS</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>R10G10B10A2_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 only</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>R8G8B8A8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>R8B8_UNORM (CrCb)</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>R8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Y8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>A8Y8U8V8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>B8G8R8A8_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>R16G16B16A16</td><td>Sample_8x8 AVS only</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Y1_UNORM</td><td>Sample_8x8 only for boolean surfaces (1bit/pixel)</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	YCRCB_NORMAL		1	YCRCB_SWAPUVY		2	YCRCB_SWAPUV		3	YCRCB_SWAPY		4	PLANAR_420_8		5	Y8_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS	6	Y16_SNORM	Sample_8x8 only except AVS	7	Y16_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS	8	R10G10B10A2_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only	9	R8G8B8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	10	R8B8_UNORM (CrCb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only	11	R8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only	12	Y8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	13	A8Y8U8V8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	14	B8G8R8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only	15	R16G16B16A16	Sample_8x8 AVS only	16	Y1_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only for boolean surfaces (1bit/pixel)
Value	Name	Description																																																						
0	YCRCB_NORMAL																																																							
1	YCRCB_SWAPUVY																																																							
2	YCRCB_SWAPUV																																																							
3	YCRCB_SWAPY																																																							
4	PLANAR_420_8																																																							
5	Y8_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS																																																						
6	Y16_SNORM	Sample_8x8 only except AVS																																																						
7	Y16_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS																																																						
8	R10G10B10A2_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only																																																						
9	R8G8B8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
10	R8B8_UNORM (CrCb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
11	R8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
12	Y8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
13	A8Y8U8V8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
14	B8G8R8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
15	R16G16B16A16	Sample_8x8 AVS only																																																						
16	Y1_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only for boolean surfaces (1bit/pixel)																																																						

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

	Others	Reserved	
26	Interleave Chroma		
	Format:	Enable	
	This field indicates that the chroma fields are interleaved in a single plane rather than stored as two separate planes. This field is only used for PLANAR surface formats.		
25:22	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
21	Address Control		
	Value	Name	Description
	0	CLAMP	Clamp
	1	MIRROR	Mirror
20:3	Surface Pitch		
	Format:	U18-1 pitch in Bytes	
	This field specifies the surface pitch in (#Bytes - 1).		
	Value	Name	Description
	[0,262143]		For other linear surfaces: representing [1B, 256KB]
	[511, 262143]		For X-tiled surface: representing [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles]
	[127, 262143]		For Y-tiled surfaces: representing [128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]
	Programming Notes		
	For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile widthIf Half Pitch for Chroma is set, this field must be a multiple of two tile widths for tiled surfaces, or a multiple of 2 bytes for linear surfaces.The Surface Pitches of current picture and reference picture should be declared as the identical type in VDI mode with identical Height, Width and Format.		
2	Half Pitch for Chroma		
	Format:	Enable	
	This field indicates that the chroma plane(s) will use a pitch equal to half the value specified in the Surface Pitch field. This field is only used for PLANAR surface formats.		
	Programming Notes		
	Must be Zero as this field is not used.		

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

3	1:0	Tile Mode	
		Format:	U2 Enumerated Type
		This field specifies the type of memory tiling (Linear, WMajor, XMajor, or YMajor) employed to tile this surface. See Memory Interface Functions for details on memory tiling and restrictions.	
		Value	Name
		0h	TILEMODE_LINEAR
		1h	Reserved
		2h	TILEMODE_XMAJOR
		3h	TILEMODE_YMAJOR
		Programming Notes	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to <i>Memory Data Formats</i> for restrictions on TileMode direction for the various buffer types. (Of particular interest is the fact that YMAJOR tiling is not supported for display/overlay buffers). The corresponding cache(s) must be invalidated before a previously accessed surface is accessed again with an altered state of this field. Linear surfaces can be mapped to Main Memory (uncached) or System Memory (cacheable, snooped). Tiled (X/Y/W) surfaces can only be mapped to Main Memory. 	
3	31:30	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MBZ
	29:16	X Offset for U(Cb)	
		Format:	U14 Pixel Offset
		Description	
		For non planar surfaces this field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.	
		For Planar surfaces this field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.	
		Programming Notes	
		For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.	
	15:14	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE															
	13:0	Y Offset for U(Cb) <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14 Row Offset</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For non planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For Planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.</td></tr></table>	Format:	U14 Row Offset	Description		For non planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.		For Planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.						
		Format:	U14 Row Offset												
		Description													
		For non planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.													
For Planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.															
4	31:30	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ											
		Format:	MBZ												
		29:16	X Offset for V(Cr) <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>///([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14 Pixel Offset</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	///([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')	Format:	U14 Pixel Offset	Description		This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.		Programming Notes		For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.	
			Exists If:	///([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')											
Format:	U14 Pixel Offset														
Description															
This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.															
Programming Notes															
For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.															
15	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ												
	Format:	MBZ													
14:0	Y Offset for V(Cr) <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>///([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U15 Row Offset</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">This field must indicate a multiple of 4 (bit 0 & 1 = 00).</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	///([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')	Format:	U15 Row Offset	Description		This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.		Programming Notes		This field must indicate a multiple of 4 (bit 0 & 1 = 00).			
	Exists If:	///([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')													
	Format:	U15 Row Offset													
	Description														
This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.															
Programming Notes															
This field must indicate a multiple of 4 (bit 0 & 1 = 00).															

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE		
5	31	Vertical Line Stride
		Project: BDW
		Format: U1 in lines to skip between logically adjacent lines
		For Surfaces accessed via the sample_8x8 message: Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures. For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride must be zero.
	Workaround	
	Workaround (BDW bug# 1909178) : All surfaces used by the sampler between sampler cache invalidates must have the same setting of this field in both RENDER_SURFACE_STATE and MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.	
	30	Vertical Line Stride Offset
		Project: BDW
		Format: U1 in lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)
		For Surfaces accessed via the sample_8x8 message: Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride Offset must be zero.
Programming Notes		
This field must be set to 0 if Vertical Line Stride is 0.		
29:24	Reserved	
23:20	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
19:18	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
17:7	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
6:0	Surface Memory Object Control State	
	Default Value:	0h DefaultVaueDesc
	Project:	BDW
	Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE
	This 7-bit field is used in various state commands and indirect state objects to define cacheability and other attributes related to memory objects.	

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE								
6	31:0	Surface Base Address <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies the low 32 bits of the byte-aligned base address of the surface.</p> <table><tr><td>Programming Notes</td></tr><tr><td>For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer.Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a 'monolithic' (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture.Linear render target surface base addresses must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.)Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields.Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]	Programming Notes	For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer.Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a 'monolithic' (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture.Linear render target surface base addresses must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.)Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields.Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.
		Project:	BDW					
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]					
		Programming Notes						
For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer.Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a 'monolithic' (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture.Linear render target surface base addresses must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.)Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields.Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.								
7	31:16	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ							
	15:0	Surface Base Address High <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[47:32]</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies the high 16 bits of the byte-aligned base address of the surface. Refer to Surface Base Address [31:0] for programming notes applying to this field.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]				
Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]							

MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE

MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE																	
Project:	BDW																
Source:	PRM																
Size (in bits):	7																
Default Value:	0x00000000																
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	6:5	Memory Type:LLC Cacheability Control This is the field used in the GT interface block to determine what type of access is generated to Uncore. For the cases where LLC is set, cacheable transactions are generated to enable LLC usage for particular streams.															
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</td><td>Use Cacheability Controls from page table</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>UC (Uncacheable)</td><td>non-cacheable</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>WT</td><td>Writethrough</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>WB</td><td>Writeback</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)	Use Cacheability Controls from page table	01b	UC (Uncacheable)	non-cacheable	10b	WT	Writethrough	11b	WB	Writeback
		Value	Name	Description													
		00b	UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)	Use Cacheability Controls from page table													
		01b	UC (Uncacheable)	non-cacheable													
		10b	WT	Writethrough													
	11b	WB	Writeback														
	4:3	Target Cache This field controls the L3\$ and, LLC for a given surface. Setting of "00" points to PTE settings which defaults to LLC. Setting of "01", allocates into LLC. Setting of "10" allows the line to be allocated in LLC. Setting of "11" is the only option for a memory access to be allocated in L3\$ as well as LLC.															
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>LLC Only</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>LLC</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>L3, LLC</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	00b	Reserved	01b	LLC Only	10b	LLC	11b	L3, LLC					
		Value	Name														
00b		Reserved															
01b	LLC Only																
10b	LLC																
11b	L3, LLC																
2	Reserved																
1:0	Age for QUADLRU This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC. If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("0,1,2") it tends to stay longer in the cache. This option is given to GFX software to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches.																
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td></td><td>MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td></td><td>MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td></td><td>MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td></td><td>LRU - allocated with lower age (default is 0) which makes it likely to be victimized during next victimization.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	00b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.	01b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.	10b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.	11b		LRU - allocated with lower age (default is 0) which makes it likely to be victimized during next victimization.	
	Value	Name	Description														
	00b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.														
	01b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.														
	10b		MRU - allocated with a higher age (default is 2) which needs to be decremented to 0 before it can be considered for victimization.														
11b		LRU - allocated with lower age (default is 0) which makes it likely to be victimized during next victimization.															

MemoryAddressAttributes

MemoryAddressAttributes																
Project:	BDW															
Source:	PRM															
Size (in bits):	32															
Default Value:	0x00000000															
This field controls the priority of arbitration used in the GAC/GAM pipeline for this surface. It defines the BDW 32-bit memory address attributes for the third DWord of the HCP command buffer address.																
DWord	Bit	Description														
0 Project: BDW	31:9	Reserved														
		Format: MBZ														
	8:7	Base Address - Arbitration Priority Control														
		Project: BDW														
		Format: HEVC_ARBITRATION_PRIORITY														
	6:5	Reserved														
	4:3	Base Address - Target Cache (TC)														
		Format: U2														
		This field allows the choice of LLC vs. eLLC for caching.														
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>eLLC Only</td><td>Not snooped in GT (BDW).</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>LLC Only</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>LLC/eLLC Allowed</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>L3, LLC, eLLC Allowed</td><td></td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	eLLC Only	Not snooped in GT (BDW).	01b	LLC Only		10b	LLC/eLLC Allowed		11b	L3, LLC, eLLC Allowed
Value		Name	Description													
00b		eLLC Only	Not snooped in GT (BDW).													
01b		LLC Only														
10b	LLC/eLLC Allowed															
11b	L3, LLC, eLLC Allowed															
2	Reserved															
1:0	Base Address - Age for QUADLRU (AGE)															
	Format: U2															
	This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC. If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to the driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches.															
	This field is also used for eLLC.															
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Good chance of generating hits</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>Next good chance of generating hits</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Decent chance of generating hits</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Poor chance of generating hits</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	00b	Good chance of generating hits	01b	Next good chance of generating hits	10b	Decent chance of generating hits	11b	Poor chance of generating hits					
	Value	Name														
	00b	Good chance of generating hits														
01b	Next good chance of generating hits															
10b	Decent chance of generating hits															
11b	Poor chance of generating hits															

Merged Media Block Message Header

MH_MBM - Merged Media Block Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	X Offset
		Project: All
		Format: S31
		X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
1	31:0	Y Offset
		Project: All
		Format: S31
		Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
2	31:0	Merged Media Block Message Control
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_MBM_CONTROL
		Specifies the Merged message subtype and additional input parameters.
3	31:0	Mask
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		The Mask is ignored by the Merged Media Block message: all Dwords are always returned on reads, and always enabled to be written on writes.
4	31:0	FFTID
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_FFTID
		Fixed Function Thread ID
5-7	95:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Merged Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBM_CONTROL - Merged Media Block Message Header Control									
Project:	BDW								
Source:	PRM								
Size (in bits):	32								
Default Value:	0x00000000								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:30	Message Mode							
		Format: Enumeration							
		Specifies the Media Block Read message is Normal subtype.							
		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>00h</td><td>Normal</td><td>The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message.	Others
Value	Name	Description							
00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message.							
Others	Reserved	Reserved.							
29		Reserved							
		Format: Ignore							
28:24		Ignored							
		Sub-Register Offset							
		Format: U5							
		Provides the sub-register offset in unit of bytes of a Merged Media Block Read message. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message. Range = [0, 28]. Only a multiple of BasePitch, including 0, is valid.							
		Programming Notes							
		Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control allow software to assembly multiple media block reads directly into a shared GRF register set. For example, if both are set to zero, the read data are written to GRF registers, aligning to the least significant bits of the first register, and the register pitch is equal to the next power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. If Register Pitch Control is non-zero, multiple media block read messages sharing the same Register Pitch Control but with different Sub-Register Offset can fill in the same set of GRF registers with media block data line interleaved.							
		Restriction							
		For the Sampler Cache Data, this field must be zero.							
		BasePitch is defined as the next the power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. Minimum BasePitch is 1 DWord.							
		Sub-Register Offset must be aligned to BasePitch (therefore will be a multiple of DWords as well). When Register Pitch Control = 0, Sub-Register Offset must align to BasePitch*Block Height. ensuring the output fits in a single GRF register. In general (and specifically when Sub-Register Offset is greater than 0), when the resulting data will cross a GRF register boundary, the data must be placed symmetrically between GRF registers.							
23:22		Reserved							

MHC_MBM_CONTROL - Merged Media Block Message Header Control

		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	21:16	Block Height	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U6
		Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows	
		Restriction	
		If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.	
	15:10	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	9:8	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW*:A0
		Format:	MBZ
		Restriction : Must be zero.	
	7:6	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	5:0	Block Width	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U6
	Width in bytes of the block being accessed. Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes.		

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	30	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	29:14	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	13	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	12	Last Render Target Select	
		This bit must be set on the last render target write message sent for each group of pixels. For single render target pixel shaders, this bit is set on all render target write messages. For multiple render target pixel shaders, this bit is set only on messages sent to the last render target. This bit must be zero for SIMD8 Image Write message.	
Programming Notes			
In general, when threads are not launched by 3D FF, this bit must be zero.			
11	Slot Group Select		
	This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data. Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0	SLOTGRP_LO	choose bypassed data for slots 15:0
	1	SLOTGRP_HI	choose bypassed data for slots 31:16
	Programming Notes		
	For SIMD8 Image Write message thsi field MBZ.		

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write

	10:8	Message Type	
		This field specifies the type of render target message. For the SIMD8_DUALSRC_xx messages, the low bit indicates which slots to use for the pixel enables, X/Y addresses, and oMask.	
		Value	Name
		000b	SIMD16
		001b	SIMD16_REPDATA
		010b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_LO
		011b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_HI
		100b	SIMD8_LO
		111b	SIMD16_REPDATA
		It's only supported when accessing <i>Tiled Memory</i> . Using this Message Type to access linear (<i>Untiled</i>) memory is UNDEFINED.	
	7:0	Programming Notes	
		the above slots indicated are within the 16 slots selected by Slot Group Select . If SLOTGRP_HI is selected, the SIMD8 message types above reference slots 23:16 or 31:24 instead of 7:0 or 15:8, respectively.	
		SIMD16_REPDATA message must not be used in SIMD8 pixel-shaders.	
	7:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	EOT	
	30	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	29	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	28:25	Message Length	
		Format: U4	
		This field specifies the number of 256-bit GRF registers starting from (src) to be sent out on the request message payload.	
		Value	Name
		[1,15]	
Programming Notes			
A value of 0 is considered erroneous.			
24:20	Response Length		
	Format: U5		
	This field indicates the number of 256-bit registers expected in the message response.		
	Value	Name	
	[0,16]		
	Programming Notes		
A value 0 indicates that the request message does not expect any response. The largest response supported is 16 GRF registers.			
19	Header Present		
	Format: Enable		
Specifies whether the message includes a header phase. If the header is not present (this field is zero), all of the fields normally contained in the header are assumed to be 0.			
18:17	SIMD Mode[1:0]		
	Format: U2		
Specifies the SIMD mode of the message being sent.			
16:12	Message Type		
	Format: U5		
Specifies the type of message being sent. For more details, please refer to Message Format section for the definition of these 5 bits..			

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine

	11:8	Sampler Index	
		Format:	U4
		Specifies the index into the sampler state table. Ignored for ld, resinfo, sampleinfo, and cache_flush type messages.	
		Value	Name
		[0,15]	
		Programming Notes	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the deinterlace message, this field must be a multiple of 2 (even). For the sample_8x8 message, this field must be a multiple of 4. 	
	7:0	Binding Table Index	
		Format:	U8
		Specifies the index into the binding table . Ignored for cache_flush type messages. Values of 255 and 253 indicate stateless. 254 indicates SLM. 252 indicates bindless.	
		Value	Name
		[0,255]	

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		VideoCS	
Size (in bits):		64	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DW0..1 corresponds to DW3..4 of the MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Slice Horizontal Position	
		Format:	U8 in Macroblocks
		This field indicates the horizontal position of the first macroblock in the slice.	
	23:16	Slice Vertical Position	
		Format:	U8 in Macroblocks
		This field indicates the vertical position of the first macroblock in the slice.	
15:8	Macroblock Count		
	Format:	U8 in Macroblocks	
	This field indicates the number of macroblocks in the slice, including skipped macroblocks.		
7	Slice Concealment Override Bit		
	This bit forces hardware to handle the current slice in Conceal or Deocde Mode. If this bit is set to one, VIN will force the current slice to do concealment or to decode from bitstream regardless if the slice boundary has errors or not.		
	Value	Name	Description
	1h		VIN will use driver-provided "Slice Concealment Type" regardless of valid slice boundary
	0h		Driver must program "Slice Concealment Type" to '0'. VIN will set "Slice Concealment Type" depending if the slice boundary has error or not
6	Slice Concealment Type Bit		
	This bit can be forced by driver ("Slice Concealment Override Bit") or set by VINunit depending on slice boundary errors.		
	Value	Name	Description
	1h		VMD will conceal all MBs of the slice regardless of bitstream. (If driver does not force the value of this bit, VIN will set this bit depending on slice boundary error. If the next slice position of the current slice is out-of-bound or the same or earlier than the current slice start position, VIN will set this bit for the next slice)
	0h		VMD will decode MBs from the bitstream until the bitstream is run-out. Then VMD will conceal the remaining MBs.
	Programming Notes		
	VIN can turn this bit from 0 to 1 internally if "Slice Concealment Disable Bit" is "0" and VIN detects slice boundary errors.		

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description

	5	Last Pic Slice This bit is added to support error concealment at the end of a picture.										
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td></td><td>The current Slice is the last Slice of the entire picture</td></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td></td><td>The current Slice is not the last Slice of current picture</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	1h		The current Slice is the last Slice of the entire picture	0h		The current Slice is not the last Slice of current picture	
	Value	Name	Description									
	1h		The current Slice is the last Slice of the entire picture									
	0h		The current Slice is not the last Slice of current picture									
	4	Reserved										
	3	Is Last MB										
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td></td><td>The current MB is the last MB in the current Slice</td></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td></td><td>The current MB is not the last MB in the current Slice</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	1h		The current MB is the last MB in the current Slice	0h		The current MB is not the last MB in the current Slice	
	Value	Name	Description									
	1h		The current MB is the last MB in the current Slice									
0h		The current MB is not the last MB in the current Slice										
2:0	First Macroblock Bit Offset											
	<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>	Format:	U3									
Format:	U3											
	This field provides the bit offset of the first macroblock in the first byte of the input bitstream.											
1	31:29	Reserved										
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ								
	Format:	MBZ										
	28:24	Quantizer Scale Code										
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr></table>	Format:	U5								
	Format:	U5										
		This field sets the quantizer scale code of the inverse quantizer. It remains in effect until changed by a decoded quantizer scale code in a macroblock. This field is decoded from the slice header by host software.										
23:17	Reserved											
	<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ											
16:8	Next Slice Vertical Position											
	<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U9 in macroblocks</td></tr></table>	Format:	U9 in macroblocks									
	Format:	U9 in macroblocks										
	This field indicates the vertical position (in macroblock units) of the first macroblock in the next slice.											
	Programming Notes											
This field is primarily used for error concealment. In the case that current slice is the last slice, this field should set to the height of the picture (field picture will be in height of field) (since y-direction is zero-based numbering).												
7:0	Next Slice Horizontal Position											
	<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8 in macroblocks</td></tr></table>	Format:	U8 in macroblocks									
	Format:	U8 in macroblocks										
	This field indicates the horizontal position (in macroblock units) of the first macroblock in the next slice.											
Programming Notes												
	This field is primarily used for error concealment. In the case that current slice is the last slice, this field should set 0.											

MPEG2

MPEG2				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	VideoCS			
Size (in bits):	16			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:6	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	5	Missing EOB Error This flag indicates missing EOB SEs coded in the bit-stream. Missing EOBs are concealed to match CBP of the error MB.		
	4	Inconsistent starting position Error - overlapping MBs This flag indicates two slices overlapping one another by one or more MBs. Duplicate MBs decoded off the second slice shall be discarded.		
	3	Slice out-of-bound Error This flag indicates a slice is running beyond the width of the picture. Out-of-bound MBs shall be discarded.		
	2	Premature frame end Error This flag indicates missing slices/MBs coded in the bit-stream of a frame. One or more MBs are concealed to reach end of picture.		
	1	Inconsistent starting position Error - Missing MBs This flag indicates one or more MBs are being concealed due to inconsistent MB starting and ending positions between slices.		
	0	MB Concealment Flag . Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.		

MsgDescpt31

MsgDescpt31						
Source:		EuIsa				
Size (in bits):		29				
Default Value:		0x00000000				
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	28:25	Message Length This field specifies the number of 256-bit MRF registers starting from <curr_dest> to be sent out on the request message payload. Valid value ranges from 1 to 15. A value of 0 is considered erroneous.				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>1-15</td><td>Number of MRF Registers</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	1-15	Number of MRF Registers
		Value	Name			
		1-15	Number of MRF Registers			
	24:20	Response Length This field indicates the number of 256-bit registers expected in the message response. The valid value ranges from 0 to 16. A value 0 indicates that the request message does not expect any response. The largest response supported is 16 GRF registers.				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0-16</td><td>Number of Registers</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0-16	Number of Registers
		Value	Name			
		0-16	Number of Registers			
19		Header Present				
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>	Format:	Enable		
		Format:	Enable			
If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.						
18:0		Function Control This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.				

Normal Media Block Message Header

MH_MB - Normal Media Block Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	X Offset
		Project: All
		Format: S31
		X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
		Programming Notes Must be DWord aligned (Bits 1:0 MBZ) for the write form of the message.
1	31:0	Y Offset
		Project: All
		Format: S31
		Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
2	31:0	Normal Media Block Message Control
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_MB_CONTROL
		Specifies the Normal message subtype and additional input parameters.
3	31:0	Mask
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		The Mask is ignored by the Normal Media Block message: all Dwords are always returned on reads, and always enabled to be written on writes.
4	31:0	FFTID
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_FFTID
		Fixed Function Thread ID
5-7	95:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Normal Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MB_CONTROL - Normal Media Block Message Header Control				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		32		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	Message Mode		
		Project:		All
		Format:		Enumeration
		Specifies the interpretation of M0.3 (Pixel or Byte Mask). For the Sampler Cache Data Port, this field is ignored, behaving as if always set to NORMAL.		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message and behaves as if it is set to all ones for a media block write message.
		Others	Reserved	Reserved.
		Programming Notes		
		The Media Block Read message is Normal subtype when both Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control are zero. The Media Block Read message is Merged subtype when either Sub-Register Offset or Register Pitch Control are non-zero.		
29		Reserved		
		Project:		All
		Format:		Ignore
		Ignored		
28:24		Sub-Register Offset		
		Project:		All
		Format:		MBZ
		The sub-register offset must be 0 for Normal Media Block Read message subtype. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.		
23:22		Reserved		
		Project:		All
		Format:		Ignore
		Ignored		

MHC_MB_CONTROL - Normal Media Block Message Header Control

	21:16	Block Height	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U6
		Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows	
		<div style="text-align: center;">Restriction</div> <p>If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.</p>	
	15:10	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	9:8	Register Pitch Control	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MBZ
		The register pitch must be 0 for a Normal Media Block Read message. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.	
	7:6	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	5:0	Block Width	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U6
		Width in bytes of the block being accessed. For normal Media Block Writes, Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 Bytes. For normal Media Block Reads and for masked and merged Media Block messages, Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes.	
		<div style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</div> <p>Must be DWord aligned for the write form of the message.</p>	

oMask Message Data Payload Register

MDPR_OMASK - oMask Message Data Payload Register		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	oMask1
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 1. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	oMask0
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 0. Not used for Slot Group HI.
1	31:16	oMask3
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 3. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	oMask2
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 2. Not used for Slot Group HI.
2	31:16	oMask5
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 5. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	oMask4
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 4. Not used for Slot Group HI.
3	31:16	oMask7
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 7. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	oMask6
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 6. Not used for Slot Group HI.

MDPR_OMASK - oMask Message Data Payload Register

4	31:16	oMask9	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 9. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	
	15:0	oMask8	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 8. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	
5	31:16	oMask11	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 11. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	
	15:0	oMask10	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 10. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	
6	31:16	oMask13	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 13. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	
	15:0	oMask12	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 12. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	
7	31:16	oMask15	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 15. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	
	15:0	oMask14	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 14. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.	

OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M16REP - OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	oMask
		Project: All
		Format: MDPR_OMASK
		Slots [15:0] oMask
1.0-1.7	255:0	RGBA
		Project: All
		Format: MDPR_RGBA
		RGBA for all slots [15:0]

OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_MA8 - OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1536	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	

OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

[illegible]

MDP_RTW_MA16 - OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload		
6.0-6.7	255:0	Green[15:8]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Green
7.0-7.7	255:0	Blue[7:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	Blue[15:8]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Blue
9.0-9.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha
10.0-10.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Alpha

OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M8DS		
Size (in bits):	2304	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	oMask Format: MDPR_OMASK oMask for slots [7:0] and [15:8]. Operation selects upper or lower half.
1.0-1.7	255:0	Src0 Red Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	Src0 Green Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	Src0 Blue Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue
4.0-4.7	255:0	Src0 Alpha Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha
5.0-5.7	255:0	Src1 Red Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red
6.0-6.7	255:0	Src1 Green Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green
7.0-7.7	255:0	Src1 Blue Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	Src1 Alpha Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha

OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M8 - OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1280	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0	

MDP_RTW_M16 - OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload					
Project:	All				
Source:	PRM				
Size (in bits):	2304				
Default Value:	<div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</div>				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0.0-0.7	255:0	oMask			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDPR_OMASK	
		Slots [15:0] oMask			
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red[7:0]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [7:0] Red			
2.0-2.7	255:0	Red[15:8]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [15:8] Red			
3.0-3.7	255:0	Green[7:0]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [7:0] Green			
4.0-4.7	255:0	Green[15:8]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [15:8] Green			
5.0-5.7	255:0	Blue[7:0]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [7:0] Blue			

MDP_RTW_M16 - OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload		
6.0-6.7	255:0	Blue[15:8]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha
8.0-8.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8]
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Alpha

Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload

MDP_OWD1 - Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Oword Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 data
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 1 data

Oword 2 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW2 - Oword 2 Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Oword0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Oword data for block element 0
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Oword data for block element 1

Oword 4 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW4 - Oword 4 Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[1:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Oword data for block elements [1:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	Data[3:2]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Oword data for block elements [3:2]

Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload

MDP_OWD4 - Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Oword0 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 0
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword0 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 0
1.0-1.3	127:0	Oword1 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 1
1.4-1.7	127:0	Oword1 Slot1
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 1
2.0-2.3	127:0	Oword2 Slot0
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 2
2.4-2.7	127:0	Oword2 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 2
3.0-3.3	127:0	Oword3 Slot0
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 3
3.4-3.7	127:0	Oword3 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 3

Oword 8 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW8 - Oword 8 Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[1:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Oword data for block elements [1:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	Data[3:2]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Oword data for block elements [3:2]
2.0-2.7	255:0	Data[5:4]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Oword data for block elements [5:4]
3.0-3.7	255:0	Data[7:6]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Oword data for block elements [7:6]

Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Src0 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
0.4-0.7	127:0	Src0 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
1.0-1.3	127:0	Src1 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
1.4-1.7	127:0	Src1 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data

Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_OW1 - Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Oword0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot 0 Return data
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the Slot1 Return data

Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP8_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload					
Project:	BDW				
Source:	PRM				
Size (in bits):	2048				
Default Value:	<div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div> <div>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</div>				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[1:0] Src0			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDCR_OW	
		Specifies the Slot [1:0] Source 0 data			
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[3:2] Src0			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDCR_OW	
		Specifies the Slot [3:2] Source 0 data			
2.0-2.7	255:0	Slot[5:4] Src0			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDCR_OW	
		Specifies the Slot [5:4] Source 0 data			
3.0-3.7	255:0	Slot[7:6] Src0			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDCR_OW	
		Specifies the Slot [7:6] Source 0 data			
4.0-4.7	255:0	Slot[1:0] Src1			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDCR_OW	
		Specifies the Slot [1:0] Source 1 data			

MDP_A64_AOP8_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Slot[3:2] Src1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Slot [3:2] Source 1 data	
6.0-6.7	255:0	Slot[5:4] Src1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Slot [5:4] Source 1 data	
7.0-7.7	255:0	Slot[7:6] Src1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDCR_OW
		Specifies the Slot [7:6] Source 1 data	

Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_OW - Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		3		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	2:0	Data Blocks		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register
		01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register
		02h	OW2	2 Owords
		03h	OW4	4 Owords
		04h	OW8	8 Owords
Others	Reserved	Ignored		

Oword Data Payload Register

MDCR_OW - Oword Data Payload Register		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Oword0
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword1
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register

Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_OWD - Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	PRM			
Size (in bits):	2			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	OW Dual Data Blocks		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the number of Oword Blocks to be read or written		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	OWD1	1 Hword register, 2 Owords
		02h	OWD4	4 Hword registers, 8 Owords
		Others	Reserved	Ignored

PALETTE_ENTRY

PALETTE_ENTRY		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Alpha
		Format: U8
		Alpha channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	23:16	Red
		Format: U8
		Red channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	15:8	Green
		Format: U8
		Green channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	7:0	Blue
		Format: U8
		Blue channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.

Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control

MHC_PTSS - Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:4	Reserved
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
	3:0	Per Thread Scratch Space
		Format: U4
		Specifies the amount of scratch space allowed to be used by this thread for messages in which the Binding Table Index is Stateless model, otherwise this field is ignored. The data port will use this to bounds check scratch space messages. Value range = [0,11] represents [1KB, 2MB] in powers of two.
		Programming Notes
		Writes out of bounds will be ignored. Reads out of bounds will return 0.

Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header

MH_MBPM - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):		256	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	X Offset	
		Project:	All
		Format:	S31
		X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		When Message Mode is set to PIXEL_MASK, this field must be a multiple of 32.	
1	31:0	Y Offset	
		Project:	All
		Format:	S31
		Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		When Message Mode is set to PIXEL_MASK, this field must be a multiple of 4.	
2	31:0	Media Block Message Control	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_MBPM_CONTROL
		Specifies the message subtype is Pixel Masked.	
3	31:0	Pixel Mask	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the Pixel Mask for writes when Message Mode field is PIXEL_MASK.	
		Programming Notes	
		The Pixel Mask applies to the 2x2 square tiles (UL, UR, LL, LR), which themselves tiled (UL, UR, LL, LR) and then repeated on the right for the remaining 16-bits to cover a 4 row 8 column area.	
4	31:0	FFTID	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_FFTID
		Fixed Function Thread ID	
5-7	95:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBPM_CONTROL - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		32		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	Message Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the Media Block Write Message subtype is Pixel Masked.		
		Value	Name	Description
		01h	PIXEL_MASK	Use the Pixel Mask in the Message Header. The Block Height and Block Width are ignored and behave as if they are set to 4 rows and 32 bytes, respectively.
		Others	Reserved	Reserved.
		29	Reserved	
			Project:	All
			Format:	Ignore
Ignored				
28:24	Sub-Register Offset			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	U5		
	This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.			
23:22	Reserved			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	Ignore		
	Ignored			
21:16	Block Height			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	U6		
	This field is ignored (reserved) for a Pixel Masked media block write message.			
15:10	Reserved			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	Ignore		
	Ignored			

MHC_MBPM_CONTROL - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control

	9:8	Register Pitch Control	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U2
		This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.	
	7:6	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	5:0	Block Width	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U6
		This field is ignored (reserved) for a Pixel Masked media block write message.	

Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control

MHC_PSM - Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x0000FFFF		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	15:0	Pixel Sample Mask	
		Default Value:	0FFFFh Default
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16
		SIMD16 and SIMD8 messages. All 16 bits are used for SIMD16. For utyped SIMD8 messages, the low 8 bits of field are used. If the header is not delivered, this field defaults to all oes. This field is ignored for SIMD4x2 messages.	

Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control

MHC_RT_PSM - Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control		
Project: BDW		
Source: PRM		
Size (in bits): 32		
Default Value: 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		One bit per pixel (or sample within pixel) indicating which pixels/samples were originally enabled when the thread was dispatched. The Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables must be unmodified from the ones sent when the pixel shader thread was initiated. If the Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables are modified, behavior is undefined.
		Programming Notes
		When operating in PER_SAMPLE mode these bits correspond to samples, not pixels. Each subspan slot (4 bits) corresponds to a specific sample location for the subspan. Note that in NUMSAMPLES_1 mode, a pixel and sample are synonomous. When operating in PER_PIXEL mode, this field is ignored, and instead the SampleEnableMask (obtained via bypass) are used to clear the Depth Scoreboard.
	15:0	Pixel/Sample Enables
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		Specifies which pixels/samples are still lit based on kill instruction activity in the pixel shader. This mask is AND'd with the Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables mask, and that is used to control actual accesses to the color buffer. Pixels/samples will be dropped on masked writes, and the GRF is not modified for masked reads.
		Programming Notes
		When operating in PER_SAMPLE mode these bits correspond to samples, not pixels, as the PS is run per-sample. Each subspan slot (4 bits) corresponds to a specific sample location for the subspan. When operating in PER_PIXEL mode, these bits still correspond to pixels, as the PS is run per-pixel. Each pixel's mask bit is replicated according to Number of Multisamples and combined with other masks to control writes to the multisample locations.

Power Clock State Format

Power Clock State Format				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	RenderCS			
Size (in bits):	31			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
Known Uses				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R_PWR_CLK_STATE - Render Power Clock State Register• PM_PWR_CLK_STATE - PM Power Clock State Request (Intended, in GT/GTI space, not yet in use)• PM_PWR_CLK_STATE (Intended, in GT/GTI space, not yet in use)				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0 Project: BDW	30:19	Reserved		
		Access:	RO	
	18	Enable Slice Count Request		
		Access:	R/W	
		Enable Slice Count Request.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	Disable	Use async PMunit slice count request.
		1h	Enable	Use SliceCount from this register.
	17:15	Slice Count Request		
		Access:	R/W	
		Slice Count Request.		
		This is further limited to the number of slices in a given SKU		
		Value	Name	Description
		001b		1 slice.
		010b		2 slices.
		011b		3 slices.
		100b		4 slices.
		101b		5 slices. Hardware will revert to 4 slices
		110b		6 slices.
	8	NON-SLM Indication		
Access:		R/W		
Non-SLM Indication.				
Value		Name	Description	
0h			Workload may use SLM, requiring higher Vmin.	
1h			Workload must not use SLM, allowing lower Vmin	
7:0	Reserved			
	Access:	RO		

Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition

Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition		
Project:	DevLPT	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
The Power Management Interrupt Control Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table. Power Management interrupt bits come to display through the PM interrupt message and are shared between GT and PCU. The DE_IIR and GT_IIR and PM_IIR are ORed together to generate the Display interrupt.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Unused_Int_31_26 These interrupts are currently unused.
	25	PCU_Pcode2driver_Mailbox_Event This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 25
	24	PCU_Thermal_Event This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 24
	23:14	Unused_Int_23_14 These interrupts are currently unused.
	13	VideoEnh_MI_FLUSH_DW_Notify This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 13
	12	VideoEnh_Command_Parser_Master_Error This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 12
	11	VideoEnh_MMIO_Sync_Flush_Status This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 11
	10	VideoEnh_Command_Parser_User_Interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 10
	9:7	Unused_Int_9_7 These interrupts are currently unused.
	6	Render_Frequency_Downward_Timeout_During_RC6 This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 6
	5	RP_UP_Threshold This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 5
	4	RP_DOWN_Threshold This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 4
	3	Unused_Int_3 These interrupts are currently unused.
	2	Render_Geyserville_UP_Evaluation_Interval This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 2
	1	Render_Geyserville_Down_Evaluation_Interval This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 1
	0	Unused_Int_0 These interrupts are currently unused.

Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_QW2 - Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	Src0 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
0.2-0.3	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.4-0.5	63:0	Src0 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
1.0-1.1	63:0	Src1 Slot0
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
1.2-1.3	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
1.4-1.5	63:0	Src1 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data
1.6-1.7	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore

Qword Data Payload Register

MDCR_QW - Qword Data Payload Register		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	Qword0
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register
0.2-0.3	63:0	Qword1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register
0.4-0.5	63:0	Qword2
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the slot 2 data in this payload register
0.6-0.7	63:0	Qword3
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the slot 3 data in this payload register

Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_QW2 - Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	Src0 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
0.2-0.3	63:0	Src1 Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
0.4-0.5	63:0	Src0 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
0.6-0.7	63:0	Src1 Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data

Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_QW1 - Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	Qword0
		Project: All
		Format: U64 S63
		Specifies the Slot 0 Source or Return data
0.2-0.3	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.4-0.5	63:0	Qword1
		Project: All
		Format: U64 S63
		Specifies the Slot 1 Source or Return data
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_QW2 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src0[31:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 0 data
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src0[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 0 data
2.0-2.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src1[31:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 1 data
3.0-3.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src1[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 1 data

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP8_QW2 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[3:0] Src0
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [3:0] Source 0 data
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[7:4] Src0
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [7:4] Source 0 data
2.0-2.7	255:0	Slot[3:0] Src1
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [3:0] Source 1 data
3.0-3.7	255:0	Slot[7:4] Src1
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [7:4] Source 1 data

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_QW1 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Qword[31:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Return data
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Qword[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Return data

Qword SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_QW_SIMD8 - Qword SIMD8 Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[3:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [3:0] data
1.0-1.7	255:0	Data[7:4]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [7:4] data

Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_QW2 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	2048	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src0[31:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits of Source 0 data for Slot [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Src0[31:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]
2.0-2.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src0[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits of Source 0 data for Slot [7:0].
3.0-3.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Src0[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]
4.0-4.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src1[31:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits of Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]

MDP_AOP16_QW2 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload		
5.0-5.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Src1[31:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]
6.0-6.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Src1[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits of Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]
7.0-7.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Src1[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]

Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_QW1 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Qword[31:0]
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits of Return data for Slot [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Qword[31:0]
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the lower 32-bits of Return data for Slot [15:8]
2.0-2.7	255:0	Slot[7:0] Qword[63:32]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits of Return data for Slot [7:0]
3.0-3.7	255:0	Slot[15:8] Qword[63:32]
		Format: MDCR_DW
		Specifies the upper 32-bits of Return data for Slot [15:8]

Qword SIMD16 Data Payload

MDP_QW_SIMD16 - Qword SIMD16 Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Data[3:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [3:0] data
1.0-1.7	255:0	Data[7:4]
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [7:4] data
2.0-2.7	255:0	qw11_qw8
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [11:8] data
3.0-3.7	255:0	qw15_qw12
		Project: All
		Format: MDCR_QW
		Specifies the Slot [15:12] data

Read-Only Data Port Message Types

MT_DP_RO - Read-Only Data Port Message Types				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	Read-Only DataPort			
Size (in bits):	5			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
Lists all the Message Types in a Read-Only Data Port Message Descriptor [18:14]. Read operations from the Constant Cache and Sampler Cache are encoded in the Read-Only Data Port. Many of the operations are also implemented in Data Port 0, and those operations use the same Message Header.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	4	Reserved		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	MBZ	
		Ignored		
	3:0	Message Type		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies type of message		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	MT_CC_OWB [Default]	Oword Block Read Constant Cache message
		01h	MT_CC_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read Constant Cache message
		02h	MT_CC_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Read Constant Cache message
		03h	MT_CC_DWS	Dword Scattered Read Constant Cache message
		04h	MT_SC_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read Sampler Cache message
05h	MT_SC_MB	Media Block Read Sampler Cache message		
06h	MT_RSI	Read Surface Info message		
Others	Reserved	Ignored		

Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_RSI - Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	U
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the U channel address offset.
0.1	31:0	V
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the V channel address offset.
0.2	31:0	R
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the R channel address offset.
0.3	31:0	LOD
		Project: All
		Format: MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD.
0.4-0.7	127:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Read Surface Info Data Payload

MDP_RSI - Read Surface Info Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.5	191:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.6-0.7	63:0	Instruction Base Address
		Project: All
		Format: GraphicsAddress[63:0]
		Instruction Base Address from STATE_BASE_ADDRESS, extended to 64-bit format.
		Programming Notes
		The 48-bit address is returned in a 64-bit address in canonical form.
1.0	31:0	Width
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Surface Width generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Width (stored as width minus 1). The value is 0 for NULL surface, and in all other cases (Width+1) » LOD. Surface Width from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE (U14), zero extended to 32 bits.
1.1	31:0	Height
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Surface Height, generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Height (stored as height minus 1). The value for a 1D array is RENDER_SURFACE_STATE's (Depth + 1). The value for 1D non-array, BUFFER, and NULL surface is 0. In all other case, the value is (Height + 1) » LOD.
1.2	31:0	Depth
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Surface Depth, generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Depth (which is stored depth minus 1). If 2D Array or Cube Array surface, value is the (Depth+1). If 3D surface, value is (Depth+1) » LOD. In all other case, the value is 0.
1.3	31:0	MIP Count
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		MIP Count from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE, range [0, 14], zero extended to 32 bits.

MDP_RSI - Read Surface Info Data Payload

1.4	31:0	Surface Type	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Surface Type from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE, zero extended to 32 bits	
		Value	Name
		0h	SURFTYPE_1D
		1h	SURFTYPE_2D
		2h	SURFTYPE_3D
		3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE
		4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER
1.5	31:0	Surface Format	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Surface Format from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE (U9), zero extended to 32 bits.	
1.6-1.7	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE																													
Project:	BDW																												
Source:	PRM																												
Exists If:	//[MessageType] != 'Sample_8x8'																												
Size (in bits):	480																												
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000																												
This is the normal surface state used by all messages that use SURFACE_STATE except those that use MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.																													
DWord	Bit	Description																											
0	31:29	Surface Type This field defines the type of the surface.																											
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>SURFTYPE_1D</td><td>Defines a 1-dimensional map or array of maps</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>SURFTYPE_2D</td><td>Defines a 2-dimensional map or array of maps</td></tr><tr><td>2h</td><td>SURFTYPE_3D</td><td>Defines a 3-dimensional (volumetric) map</td></tr><tr><td>3h</td><td>SURFTYPE_CUBE</td><td>Defines a cube map or array of cube maps</td></tr><tr><td>4h</td><td>SURFTYPE_BUFFER</td><td>Defines an element in a buffer</td></tr><tr><td>5h</td><td>SURFTYPE_STRBUF</td><td>Defines a structured buffer surface</td></tr><tr><td>6h</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7h</td><td>SURFTYPE_NULL</td><td>Defines a null surface</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	SURFTYPE_1D	Defines a 1-dimensional map or array of maps	1h	SURFTYPE_2D	Defines a 2-dimensional map or array of maps	2h	SURFTYPE_3D	Defines a 3-dimensional (volumetric) map	3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE	Defines a cube map or array of cube maps	4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER	Defines an element in a buffer	5h	SURFTYPE_STRBUF	Defines a structured buffer surface	6h	Reserved		7h	SURFTYPE_NULL	Defines a null surface
		Value	Name	Description																									
		0h	SURFTYPE_1D	Defines a 1-dimensional map or array of maps																									
		1h	SURFTYPE_2D	Defines a 2-dimensional map or array of maps																									
		2h	SURFTYPE_3D	Defines a 3-dimensional (volumetric) map																									
		3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE	Defines a cube map or array of cube maps																									
		4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER	Defines an element in a buffer																									
		5h	SURFTYPE_STRBUF	Defines a structured buffer surface																									
		6h	Reserved																										
		7h	SURFTYPE_NULL	Defines a null surface																									
		Programming Notes																											
		A null surface is used in instances where an actual surface is not bound. When a write message is generated to a null surface, no actual surface is written to. When a read message (including any sampling engine message) is generated to a null surface, the result is all zeros. Note that a null surface type is allowed to be used with all messages, even if it is not specifically indicated as supported. All of the remaining fields in surface state are ignored for null surfaces, with the following exceptions:																											
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Width, Height, Depth, LOD, and Render Target View Extent fields must match the depth buffer's corresponding state for all render target surfaces, including null.																											
		All sampling engine and data port messages support null surfaces with the above behavior, even if not mentioned as specifically supported, except for the following:																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Surface Type of a surface used as a render target (accessed via the Data Port's Render Target Write message) must be the same as the Surface Type of all other render targets and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless either the depth buffer or render targets are SURFTYPE_NULL.																													
For sampling using the 3D sampler, if the Surface Type is programmed to SURFTYPE_NULL, the Surface Format must be a supported surface format for the 3D sampler.																													

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

28	Surface Array		
	Format:	Enable	
	This field, if enabled, indicates that the surface is an array.		
	<div>Programming Notes</div> <p>If this field is <i>enabled</i>, the Surface Type must be SURFTYPE_1D, SURFTYPE_2D, or SURFTYPE_CUBE.</p> <p>If this field is <i>disabled</i> and Surface Type is SURFTYPE_1D, SURFTYPE_2D, or SURFTYPE_CUBE, the Depth field must be set to zero.</p>		
27	Reserved		
	Project:	BDW	
	Format:	MBZ	
26:18	Surface Format		
	Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT	
This field specifies the format of the surface or element within this surface. This is used by Sampler and Render Target messages for defining the attributes of surfaces and buffers. Data port messages use this field is used for calculating bounds checking on untyped data. Typed and media data port messages use the surface format for data conversions. The supported formats and their encoding is listed in the table (x+1) in Section (y).			
17:16	Surface Vertical Alignment		
	<div>Description</div> <p>For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the vertical alignment requirement in elements for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. An <i>element</i> is defined as a pixel in uncompressed surface formats, and as a compression block in compressed surface formats. For MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL type multisampled surfaces, an element is a sample.</p> <p>This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.</p> <p>For other surfaces: This field is ignored.</p>		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	Reserved	Reserved
	1h	VALIGN 4	Vertical alignment factor j = 4
	2h	VALIGN 8	Vertical alignment factor j = 8
	3h	VALIGN 16	Vertical alignment factor j = 16
	<div>Programming Notes</div> <p>This field is intended to be set to VALIGN_4 if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer, for a multisampled (4x) render target, or for a multisampled (8x) render target, since these surfaces support only alignment of 4. Use of VALIGN_4 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage.</p> <p>This field is intended to be set to VALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a stencil buffer, since stencil buffer surfaces support only alignment of 8. If set to VALIGN_8, Surface Format must be R8_UINT.</p>		

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "j" are rows of pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "j" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "j" is equal to h pixels, where h is the height of the compression block in pixels.

15:14 Surface Horizontal Alignment

Description

For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the horizontal alignment requirement for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory.

This field is ignored when **Tiled Resource Mode** is not TRMODE_NONE (i.e. Tiled Resources are enabled).

See Surface Vertical Alignment field for a set of tables for Horizontal and Vertical Alignment when **Tiled Resource Mode** is NOT TRMODE_NONE.

This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.

For other surfaces: This field is ignored.

Value	Name	Description
0h	Reserved	Reserved
1h	HALIGN 4	Horizontal alignment factor j = 4
2h	HALIGN 8	Horizontal alignment factor j = 8
3h	HALIGN 16	Horizontal alignment factor j = 16

Programming Notes

This field is intended to be set to HALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer with Z16 format or a stencil buffer. In this case it must be set to HALIGN_8 since these surfaces support only alignment of 8. For Z32 formats it must be set to HALIGN_4. Use of HALIGN_8 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage.

For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "i" are pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "i" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "i" is equal to w pixels, where w is the width of the compression block in pixels.

When MCS is enabled for non-MSRT, HALIGN_16 must be used.

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

13:12

Tile Mode

This field specifies the type of memory tiling (Linear, WMajor, XMajor, or YMajor) employed to tile this surface. See *Memory Interface Functions* for details on memory tiling and restrictions.

Value	Name	Description
0h	LINEAR	Linear mode (no tiling)
1h	WMAJOR	W major tiling
2h	XMAJOR	X major tiling
3h	YMAJOR	Y major tiling

Programming Notes

- Refer to *Memory Data Formats* for restrictions on *TileMode* direction for the various buffer types. (Of particular interest is the fact that YMAJOR tiling is not supported for display/overlay buffers).
- The corresponding cache(s) must be invalidated before a previously accessed surface is accessed again with an altered state of this field.
- Use of WMAJOR is valid only for sampling engine, Data Cache Data Port and render target surfaces and **Surface Format** must be R8_UINT. Vertical Line Stride must be zero. In addition to W tiling, this mode implies that the surface is stored as a stencil buffer. Refer to *Memory Data Formats* section for details on stencil buffer surface layout.
- Linear surfaces can be mapped to Main Memory (uncached) or System Memory (cacheable, snooped). Tiled (X/Y/W) surfaces can only be mapped to Main Memory.
- If **Surface Type** is SURFTYPE_BUFFER, this field must be TILEMODE_LINEAR
- If **Number of Multisamples** is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be YMAJOR.

11

Vertical Line Stride

Format: U1 In lines to skip between logically adjacent lines

For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Cache Data Port:

Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures.

For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride must be zero.

Programming Notes

This bit must not be set if the surface format is a compressed type (BCn*, FXT1, ETC*, and EAC*).

This bit must not be set if the **Auxiliary Surface Mode** is not AUX_NONE.

If this bit is set on a sampling engine surface, the mip mode filter must be set to MIPFILTER_NONE and the min and mag mode filter cannot be set to MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE.

Workaround

Workaround (BDW bug# 1909178) : All surfaces used by the sampler between sampler cache invalidates must have the same setting of this field in both RENDER_SURFACE_STATE and MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	10	Vertical Line Stride Offset	
		Format:	U1 In lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)
		<p>For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Cache Data Port: Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. Ignored when Vertical Line Stride is 0.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride Offset must be zero.</p>	
	9	Sampler L2 Bypass Mode Disable	
		Format:	Disable
		This field allows the Sampler L2 bypass mode to be disabled for the surface. If enabled, Sampler can still disable the L2 bypass as needed.	
	8	Render Cache Read Write Mode	
		<p>For Surfaces accessed via the Data Port to Render Cache: This field specifies the way Render Cache treats a write request. If unset, Render Cache allocates a write-only cache line for a write miss. If set, Render Cache allocates a read-write cache line for a write miss.</p> <p>For Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Port to Texture Cache or Data Cache: This field is reserved : MBZ</p>	
		Value	Name
		0h	Write-Only Cache
		1h	Read-Write Cache
		Allocating write-only cache for a write miss	
		Allocating read-write cache for a write miss	
		Programming Notes	
		This field is provided for performance optimization for Render Cache read/write accesses (from Gen4 EU's point of view).	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

7:6

Media Boundary Pixel Mode

For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Data Port Media Block Read Message or Data Port Transpose Read message:

This field enables control of which rows are returned on vertical out-of-bounds reads using the Data Port Media Block Read Message or Data Port Transpose Read message. In the description below, frame mode refers to **Vertical Line Stride** = 0, field mode is **Vertical Line Stride** = 1 in which only the even or odd rows are addressable. The frame refers to the entire surface, while the field refers only to the even or odd rows within the surface.

For Other Surfaces: Reserved : MBZ

Value	Name	Description
0h	NORMAL_MODE	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame or field. Rows from the opposite field are never returned.
1h	Reserved	
2h	PROGRESSIVE_FRAME	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame, even if in field mode.
3h	INTERLACED_FRAME	In field mode, the row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the field. In frame mode, even out-of-bound rows return the nearest even row while odd out-of-bound rows return the nearest odd row.

5

Cube Face Enable - Negative X

Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
Format:	Enable

For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.

Programming Notes

When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).

4

Cube Face Enable - Positive X

Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
Format:	Enable

For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.

Programming Notes

When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	3	Cube Face Enable - Negative Y	
		Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
		Format:	Enable
		<p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p>	
		Programming Notes	
		When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).	
	2	Cube Face Enable - Positive Y	
		Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
		Format:	Enable
		<p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p>	
		Programming Notes	
		When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).	
	1	Cube Face Enable - Negative Z	
		Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
		Format:	Enable
		<p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p>	
		Programming Notes	
		When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).	
	5:0	Reserved	
		Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
		Format:	MBZ

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE										
1	0	Cube Face Enable - Positive Z <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.</p> <table><tr><td colspan="2">Programming Notes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	Format:	Enable	Programming Notes		When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).	
	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'								
	Format:	Enable								
	Programming Notes									
	When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).									
	31	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
30:24	Memory Object Control State <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE</td></tr></table> <p>Specifies the memory object control state for this surface and the associated Auxiliary surface (if any).</p>	Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE							
Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE									
23:19	Base Mip Level <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4.1</td></tr></table> <p>Range: [0.0, 14.0]</p> <p>Specifies which mip level is considered the "base" level when determining mag-vs-min filter and selecting the "base" mip level.</p> <table><tr><td colspan="2">Programming Notes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">This field also exists in SAMPLER_STATE. If both fields are zero, the Base Mip Level is zero. If one is nonzero, Base Mip Level is the nonzero field. It is illegal to have both Base Mip Level fields nonzero.</td></tr></table>	Format:	U4.1	Programming Notes		This field also exists in SAMPLER_STATE. If both fields are zero, the Base Mip Level is zero. If one is nonzero, Base Mip Level is the nonzero field. It is illegal to have both Base Mip Level fields nonzero.				
Format:	U4.1									
Programming Notes										
This field also exists in SAMPLER_STATE. If both fields are zero, the Base Mip Level is zero. If one is nonzero, Base Mip Level is the nonzero field. It is illegal to have both Base Mip Level fields nonzero.										
18	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ									
17:15	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ									

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE						
	14:0	Surface QPitch				
		Format: QPitch[16:2]				
		Description				
		<p>This field specifies the distance in rows between array slices. It is used only in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Surface Array is enabled OR• Number of Multisamples is not NUMSAMPLES_1 and Multisampled Surface Storage Format set to MSFMT_MSS OR• Surface Type is SURFTYPE_CUBE				
		<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>[4h,1FFFCh]</td><td></td><td>in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	[4h,1FFFCh]
Value	Name	Description				
[4h,1FFFCh]		in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)				
		Programming Notes				
		<p>This field must be set to an integer multiple of the Surface Vertical Alignment. For compressed textures (BC*, FXT1, ETC*, and EAC* Surface Formats), this field is in units of rows in the uncompressed surface, and must be set to an integer multiple of the vertical alignment parameter "j" defined in the <i>Common Surface Formats</i> section.</p> <p>Software must ensure that this field is set to a value sufficiently large such that the array slices in the surface do not overlap. Refer to the Memory Data Formats section for information on how surfaces are stored in memory.</p>				
2	31:30	Reserved				
		Format: MBZ				

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

29:16	Height		
	Format:	U14-1	
	Description		
	This field specifies the height of the surface, minus 1. If the surface is MIP-mapped, this field contains the height of the base MIP level. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.		
	Value	Description	Exists If
	[0,0]	must be zero	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'
	[0,16383]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'
]		
	[0,2047]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'
	[0,16383]	height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
]			
[0,16383]	contains bits [20:7] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')	
]			
Programming Notes			
For typed buffer and structured buffer surfaces, the number of entries in the buffer ranges from 1 to 2 ²⁷ . For raw buffer surfaces, the number of entries in the buffer is the number of bytes which can range from 1 to 2 ³⁰ . After subtracting one from the number of entries, software must place the fields of the resulting 27-bit value into the Height , Width , and Depth fields as indicated, right-justified in each field. Unused upper bits must be set to zero.			
If Vertical Line Stride is 1, this field indicates the height of the field, not the height of the frame			
The Height of a render target must be the same as the Height of the other render targets and the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless Surface Type is SURFTYPE_1D or SURFTYPE_2D with Depth = 0 (non-array) and LOD = 0 (non-mip mapped).			
If this surface in memory is accessed with Vertical Line Stride set to both 0 and 1, this field must be an even value when Vertical Line Stride is 0.			
If Media Pixel Boundary Mode is not set to NORMAL_MODE, this field must be an even value.			
If Surface Format is PLANAR*, this field must be a multiple of 4			
15:14	Reserved		

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE																				
3	13:0	Width																		
		Format: U14-1																		
		Description																		
		This field specifies the width of the surface, minus 1. If the surface is MIP-mapped, this field specifies the width of the base MIP level. The width is specified in units of pixels or texels. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.																		
		For surfaces accessed with the Media Block Read/Write message, this field is in units of DWords.																		
		For surfaces accessed with the Transpose Read Message, this field is in units of DWords.																		
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Exists If</th></tr><tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'</td></tr><tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'</td></tr><tr><td>[0,2047]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'</td></tr><tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td>width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)</td><td>[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr><tr><td>[0,127]</td><td>contains bits [6:0] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1</td><td>([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Exists If	[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'	[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'	[0,2047]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'	[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'	[0,127]	contains bits [6:0] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')
		Value	Description	Exists If																
		[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'																
		[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'																
[0,2047]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'																		
[0,16383]	width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'																		
[0,127]	contains bits [6:0] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')																		
Programming Notes																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">For surface types other than SURFTYPE_BUFFER or STRBUF The Width specified by this field must be less than or equal to the surface pitch (specified in bytes via the Surface Pitch field).For cube maps, Width must be set equal to the Height.For MONO8 textures, Width must be a multiple of 32 texels.The Width of a render target must be the same as the Width of the other render target(s) and the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless Surface Type is SURFTYPE_1D or SURFTYPE_2D with Depth = 0 (non-array) and LOD = 0 (non-mip mapped).The Width of a render target with YUV surface format must be a multiple of 2.For SURFTYPE_BUFFER: The low two bits of this field must be 11 if the Surface Format is RAW (the size of the buffer must be a multiple of 4 bytes).																				
If Surface Format is PLANAR*, this field must be a multiple of 4																				
3	31:21	Depth																		
		Format: U11-1																		

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

This field specifies the total number of levels, minus 1, for a volume texture or the number of array elements, minus 1, allowed to be accessed starting at the **Minimum Array Element** for arrayed surfaces. If the volume texture is MIP-mapped, this field specifies the depth of the base MIP level. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.

Value	Description	Exists If
[0,2047]	number of array elements - 1	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'
[0,2047]	number of array elements - 1	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'
[0,2047]	depth of surface - 1 (z/r dimension)	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'
[0,340]	number of array elements - 1 [see programming notes for range]	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
[0,1023]	contains bits [30:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') AND ([SurfaceFormat] == 'RAW')
[0,63]	contains bits [26:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') AND ([SurfaceFormat] != 'RAW')
[0,63]	contains bits [26:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'

Programming Notes

The **Depth** of a render target must be the same as the **Depth** of the other render target(s) and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER).

For SURFTYPE_CUBE: For **Sampling Engine Surfaces**, the range of this field is [0,340], indicating the number of cube array elements (equal to the number of underlying 2D array elements *divided by 6*). For other surfaces, this field must be zero.

For SURFTYPE_BUFFER: The range of this field is [0,63] unless the **Surface Format** is RAW and **Surface PITCH** is 1 byte.

For SURFTYPE_1D, 2D, and CUBE: The range of this field is reduced by one for each increase from zero of **Minimum Array Element**. For example, if **Minimum Array Element** is set to 1024 on a 2D surface, the range of this field is reduced to [0,1023].

20 **Reserved**

Format:

MBZ

19:18 **Reserved**

Format:

MBZ

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE								
4	17:0	Surface Pitch <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U18-1 Pitch in #Bytes</td></tr></table> <div><div><div>1. Range For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_BUFFER: [0,2047] -> [1B, 2048B]</div><div>2. For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_STRBUF: [0,2047] -> [1B, 2048B]</div><div>3. For other linear surfaces: [0, 262143] -> [1B, 256KB]</div><div>4. For X-tiled surface: [511, 262143] -> [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles]</div><div>5. For Y-tiled surfaces: [127, 262143]->[128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]</div><div>6. For W-tiled surfaces: [127, 262143]->[128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]</div><div>7. For TileYF and TileYS surfaces, the range is dependent on the Cu parameter (refer to <i>Memory Data Formats</i> section for the definition of the Cu parameter depending on the case). The range in bytes is [2^{Cu}-1,262143] -> [(2^{Cu})B,256KB] = [1 tile, 256KB/(2^{Cu}) tiles]</div></div><p>This field specifies the surface pitch in (#Bytes - 1). For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_BUFFER and SURFTYPE_STRBUF, this field indicates the size of the structure.</p><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">For linear <i>render target</i> surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed data port messages, the pitch must be a multiple of the element size for non-YUV surface formats. Pitch must be a multiple of 2 * element size for YUV surface formats.For untyped data port messages, which are only supported with Surface Type SURFTYPE_BUFFER, the pitch must be 1 byte.For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_STRBUF, the pitch must be a multiple of 4 bytes.For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_BUFFER and Surface Format RAW, the pitch must be 1 byte.For other linear surfaces, the pitch can be any multiple of bytes.For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile width.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">If the surface is a stencil buffer (and thus has Tile Mode set to TILEMODE_WMAJOR), the pitch must be set to 2x the value computed based on width, as the stencil buffer is stored with two rows interleaved. For details on the separate stencil buffer storage format in memory, see GPU Overview (vol1a), Memory Data Formats, Surface Layout, 2D Surfaces, Stencil Buffer Layout (section 8.20.4.8).</td></tr></table></div>	Format:	U18-1 Pitch in #Bytes	Programming Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none">For linear <i>render target</i> surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed data port messages, the pitch must be a multiple of the element size for non-YUV surface formats. Pitch must be a multiple of 2 * element size for YUV surface formats.For untyped data port messages, which are only supported with Surface Type SURFTYPE_BUFFER, the pitch must be 1 byte.For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_STRBUF, the pitch must be a multiple of 4 bytes.For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_BUFFER and Surface Format RAW, the pitch must be 1 byte.For other linear surfaces, the pitch can be any multiple of bytes.For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile width.	If the surface is a stencil buffer (and thus has Tile Mode set to TILEMODE_WMAJOR), the pitch must be set to 2x the value computed based on width, as the stencil buffer is stored with two rows interleaved. For details on the separate stencil buffer storage format in memory, see GPU Overview (vol1a), Memory Data Formats, Surface Layout, 2D Surfaces, Stencil Buffer Layout (section 8.20.4.8).	
		Format:	U18-1 Pitch in #Bytes					
		Programming Notes						
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">For linear <i>render target</i> surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed data port messages, the pitch must be a multiple of the element size for non-YUV surface formats. Pitch must be a multiple of 2 * element size for YUV surface formats.For untyped data port messages, which are only supported with Surface Type SURFTYPE_BUFFER, the pitch must be 1 byte.For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_STRBUF, the pitch must be a multiple of 4 bytes.For linear surfaces with Surface Type of SURFTYPE_BUFFER and Surface Format RAW, the pitch must be 1 byte.For other linear surfaces, the pitch can be any multiple of bytes.For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile width.						
		If the surface is a stencil buffer (and thus has Tile Mode set to TILEMODE_WMAJOR), the pitch must be set to 2x the value computed based on width, as the stencil buffer is stored with two rows interleaved. For details on the separate stencil buffer storage format in memory, see GPU Overview (vol1a), Memory Data Formats, Surface Layout, 2D Surfaces, Stencil Buffer Layout (section 8.20.4.8).						
		31	Reserved <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'	Format:	MBZ	
			Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'				
			Format:	MBZ				
		30:29	Render Target And Sample Unorm Rotation <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr></table> <div><div>For Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the rotation of this render target surface when being written to memory.</div><div>For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.</div></div>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'			
			Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'				

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Value	Name	Description
0h	0DEG	No rotation (0 degrees)
1h	90DEG	Rotate by 90 degrees
3h	270DEG	Rotate by 270 degrees

Programming Notes

Programming Notes for Render Target Surfaces only

- Rotation is not supported for render targets of any type other than simple, non-mip-mapped, non-array 2D surfaces. The surface must be using tiled with X major.
- **Width** and **Height** fields apply to the dimensions of the surface before rotation.
- For 90 and 270 degree rotated surfaces, the **Height** (rather than the **Width**) must be less than or equal to the **Surface Pitch** (specified in bytes).
- For 90 and 270 degree rotated surfaces, the actual **Height** and **Width** of the surface in pixels (not the field value which is decremented) must both be even.

Rotation is supported only for surfaces with the following surface formats: B5G6R5_UNORM, B5G6R5_UNORM_SRGB, R8G8B8A8_UNORM, R8G8B8A8_UNORM_SRGB, B8G8R8[A]X]8_UNORM, B8G8R8[A]X]8_UNORM_SRGB, B10G10R10[A]X]2_UNORM, B10G10R10A2_UNORM_SRGB, R10G10B10A2_UNORM, R10G10B10A2_UNORM_SRGB, R16G16B16A16_FLOAT, R16G16B16X16_FLOAT

28:18 Minimum Array Element

Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
Format:	U11

Range

1D/2D/cube surfaces: [0,2047]

3D surfaces: [0,2047]

For Sampling Engine, Render Target, and Data Port Typed 1D and 2D Surfaces:

This field indicates the minimum array element that can be accessed as part of this surface. This field is added to the delivered array index before it is used to address the surface. For Quilted Textures, this field the number of quilt slices to offset from array slice 0.

For Render Target and Data Port Typed 3D Surfaces:

This field indicates the minimum 'R' coordinate on the LOD currently being rendered to. This field is added to the delivered array index before it is used to address the surface.

For Sampling Engine Cube Surfaces:

This field indicates the minimum array element in the underlying 2D surface array that can be accessed as part of this surface (the cube array index is multiplied by 6 to compute this value, although this field is not restricted to only multiples of 6). This field is added to the delivered array index before it is used to address the surface.

For Other Surfaces:

This field must be set to zero.

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

17:7	Render Target View Extent	
	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
	Format:	U11-1
Range [0,2047] to indicate extent of [1,2048]		
For Render Target and Typed Dataport 3D Surfaces:		
This field indicates the extent of the accessible 'R' coordinates minus 1 on the LOD currently being rendered to.		
For Render Target and Typed Dataport 1D and 2D Surfaces:		
This field must be set to the same value as the Depth field.		
For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.		
6	Multisampled Surface Storage Format	
	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
	This field indicates the storage format of the multisampled surface.	
	Value	Name
	0h	MSS
	Multisampled surface was/is rendered as a render target	
	1h	DEPTH_STENCIL
	Multisampled surface was rendered as a depth or stencil buffer	
	Programming Notes	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All multisampled render target surfaces must have this field set to MSFMT_MSS IF this field is MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL, the only sampling engine messages allowed are "ld2dms", "resinfo", and "sampleinfo". This field is ignored if Number of Multisamples is MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1 	
5:3	Number of Multisamples	
	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
	This field indicates the number of multisamples on the surface.	
	Value	Name
	0h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1
	1h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_2
	2h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_4
	3h	MULTISAMPLECOUNT_8
	4h	Reserved
	5h-7h	Reserved
	Programming Notes	
	If this field is any value other than MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, the Surface Type must be SURFTYPE_2D This field must be set to MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1 unless the surface is a Sampling Engine surface or Render Target surface.	
	If this field is any value other than MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, Surface Min LOD, Mip Count / LOD, and Resource Min LOD must be set to zero.	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE										
	31:0	<div>Reserved</div> <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'	Format:	MBZ				
	Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'								
	Format:	MBZ								
	2:0	<div>Multisample Position Palette Index</div> <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr></table> <p>This field indicates the index into the sample position palette that the multisampled surface is using. This field is only used as a return value for the sampleinfo message, and is otherwise not used by hardware.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,7]</td><td></td></tr></table>	Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'	Value	Name	[0,7]			
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'									
Value	Name									
[0,7]										
5	31:25	<div>X Offset</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>PixelFormat[8:2]</td></tr></table> <p>This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.</p> <p>This field effectively loosens the alignment restrictions on the origin of tiled surfaces. Previously, tiled surface origin was (by definition) located at the base address, and thus needed to satisfy the 4KB base address alignment restriction. Now the origin can be specified at a finer (4-wide x 4-high pixel) resolution.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>[0,508]</td><td></td><td>In multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)</td></tr></table> <div>Programming Notes</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">For linear surfaces, this field must be zero.For surfaces accessed with the <i>Data Port Media Block Read/Write</i> message, the pixel size is assumed to be 32 bits in width.For surfaces accessed with the Data Port Transpose Read message, the pixel size is assumed to be 32 bits in width.For Surface Format with other than 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 bits per pixel, this field must be zero.If Render Target Rotation is set to other than RTROTATE_0DEG, this field must be zero.If Surface Type not SURFTYPE_2D, this field must be zero.If MIP Count is not zero, this field must be zero.If Number of Multisamples is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be zero.If Surface Array is enabled, this field must be zero.If Auxiliary Surface Mode is not AUX_NONE, this field must be zero.If Surface Vertical Alignment is VALIGN_8, this field must be a multiple of 8.For Surface Format with 8 bits per element, this field must be a multiple of 16.For Surface Format with 16 bits per element, this field must be a multiple of 8. <p>This field must be zero if Surface Format is PLANAR*.</p>	Format:	PixelFormat[8:2]	Value	Name	Description	[0,508]		In multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)
	Format:	PixelFormat[8:2]								
	Value	Name	Description							
	[0,508]		In multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)							
	24		<div>Reserved</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ									

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	23:21	Y Offset		
	Format:		RowOffset[4:2]	
	This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start of the surface. (See additional description in the X Offset field.)			
	Value	Name	Description	
	[0,28]		In multiples of 4 (low two bits missing)	
	Programming Notes			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">For linear surfaces, this field must be zero.For render targets in which the Render Target Array Index is not zero, this field must be zero.For Surface Format with other than 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 bits per pixel, this field must be zero.If Render Target Rotation is set to other than RTROTATE_0DEG, this field must be zero.If Surface Type not SURFTYPE_2D, this field must be zero.If MIP Count is not zero, this field must be zero.If Number of Multisamples is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be zero.If Surface Array is enabled, this field must be zero.If Auxiliary Surface Mode is not AUX_NONE, this field must be zero.			
	This field must be zero if Surface Format is PLANAR*.			
	20	EWA Disable For Cube		
		Format:		Disable
Specifies if EWA mode for LOD quality improvement needs to be disabled for cube maps.				
Value		Name	Description	
0h		Enable [Default]	EWA is enabled for cube maps	
1h		Disable	EWA is disabled for cube maps	
Programming Notes				
This field indicates if EWA mode for LOD quality improvement needs to be disabled for cube maps. By default EWA would be on for cube maps hence this field must be 0. If there is any spec violation seen with EWA on cube maps then this field must be set to 1 to disable EWA for cubes.				
19:18	Reserved			
	Format:		MBZ	
17:15	Reserved: MBZ			

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

14	Coherency Type Specifies the type of coherency maintained for this surface.	
	Value	Name Description
	0h	GPU coherent Surface memory is kept coherent with GPU threads using GPU read/write ordering rules. Surface memory is backed by system memory but is not kept coherent with CPU (LLC).
	1h	IA coherent Surface memory is kept coherent with CPU (LLC).
	Programming Notes This field may optionally be 1 (IA coherent) for messages sent to SFID_DP_DC0 or SFID_DP_DC1 or SFID_DP_DC2. This field is typically set to 0 (GPU coherent) if the context is operating in a non-SVM legacy mode (for example, Ring Buffer or a Execlist using 32-bit Virtual Address Legacy Context PPGTT32).	
13:12	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
11:8	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
7:4	Surface Min LOD	
	Format:	U4 In LOD Units
	For Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: This field indicates the most detailed LOD that can be accessed as part of this surface. This field is added to the delivered LOD (<i>sample_l</i> , <i>ld</i> , or <i>resinfo</i> message types) before it is used to address the surface.	
	For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.	
	Programming Notes	
	This field must be zero if the Surface Format is MONO8	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

	3:0	MIP Count / LOD	
		Format:	Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: U4 in (LOD units - 1) Render Target Surfaces: U4 in LOD units
		Range	Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: [0,14] representing [1,15] MIP levels Render Target Surfaces: [0,14] representing LOD Other Surfaces: [0]
		For Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces: This field indicates the number of MIP levels allowed to be accessed starting at Surface Min LOD , which must be less than or equal to the number of MIP levels actually stored in memory for this surface. For sample* messages, the mip map access is clamped to be between the mipmap specified by the integer bits of the Min LOD and the ceiling of the value specified here. For ld* messages, out-of-bounds behavior results for LODs outside of the range specified in this field.	
		For Render Target Surfaces: This field defines the MIP level that is currently being rendered into. This is the absolute MIP level on the surface and is not relative to the Surface Min LOD field, which is ignored for render target surfaces.	
		For Other Surfaces: This field is reserved : MBZ	
		<div>Programming Notes</div> <div>The LOD of a render target must be the same as the LOD of the other render target(s) and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER). For render targets with YUV surface formats, the LOD must be zero. For sampling engine surfaces with YCRCB* or PLANAR* surface format, MIP Count must be zero.</div>	
6	31	Reserved	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')
		Format:	MBZ
	31	Separate UV Plane Enable	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	Enable
		If enabled, this field indicates that the U and V are present as separate planes. If disabled, the UV data is interleaved on a single plane.	
		<div>Programming Notes</div> <div>This field must be disabled (separate UV planes are not supported).</div>	
	30	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	MBZ

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

30:16	Auxiliary Surface QPitch		
	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')	
	Format:	QPitch[16:2]	
	This field specifies the distance in rows between array slices on the auxiliary surface.		
	Value	Name	Description
	[4h,1FFFCh]		in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)
	Programming Notes		
	This field must be set to an integer multiple of the Surface Vertical Alignment		
	Software must ensure that this field is set to a value sufficiently large such that the array slices in the auxiliary surface do not overlap. Refer to the Memory Data Formats section for information on how surfaces are stored in memory.		
	For non-multisampled render target's auxiliary surface, MCS, QPitch must be computed with Horizontal Alignment = 256 and Surface Vertical Alignment = 128. These alignments are only for MCS buffer and not for associated render target.		
29:16	X Offset for U or UV Plane		
	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	
	Format:	U14	
	This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U plane or interleaved UV plane, depending on the setting of Separate UV Plane Enable .		
	Programming Notes		
	This field must be a multiple of 4 (bits 1:0 MBZ).		
15:14	Reserved		
	Project:	All	
	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	
	Format:	MBZ	
15:12	Reserved		
	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')	
	Format:	MBZ	
11:3	Auxiliary Surface Pitch		
	Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')	
	Format:	U9-1 Pitch in #Tiles	
	This field specifies the Auxiliary surface pitch in (#Tiles - 1).		
	Value	Name	Description
[0, 511]		-> [1 tile, 512 tiles]	
13:0	Y Offset for U or UV Plane		
	Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')	
	Format:	U14	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		<p>This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U plane or interleaved UV plane, depending on the setting of Separate UV Plane Enable.</p>	
		<p>Programming Notes</p> <p>Auxiliary Surface Mode is forced to AUX_NONE.</p>	
	2:0	Auxiliary Surface Mode	
		Project:	BDW
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')
		Format:	U3
		<p>Specifies what type of surface the Auxiliary surface is. The Auxiliary surface has its own base address and pitch, but otherwise shares or overrides other fields set for the primary surface, detailed in the programming notes below.</p>	
		Value	Name Description
		0h	AUX_NONE No Auxiliary surface is used
		1h	AUX_MCS The Auxiliary surfaces is an MCS (Multisample Control Surface)
		2h	AUX_APPEND The Auxiliary surface is an append buffer
		3h	AUX_HIZ The Auxiliary surface is a hierarchical depth buffer
		4h	Reserved
		5h	Reserved
		6h-7h	Reserved
		<p>Programming Notes</p> <p>The CCS and hierarchical depth Auxiliary surface shares Height, Width, Depth, Surface Type, Surface Array, Surface Min LOD, MIP Count / LOD, Surface Object Control State, Resource Min LOD, and Minimum Array Element with the primary surface. The hierarchical depth Auxiliary surface uses Surface Horizontal Alignment of 16, Surface Vertical Alignment of 8, regardless of the primary surface's values for these fields. X & Y Offset are set to zero for the purpose of accessing the Auxiliary surface. If this field is set to AUX_HIZ, Surface Format must be one of the following: R32_FLOAT, R24_UNORM_X8_TYPELESS, or R16_UNORM, and the format must match the format used when the surface was used as a depth buffer (with R channel corresponding to D channel).</p> <p>The CCS Auxiliary surface for non-multisampled render targets has Horizontal Alignment = 256 and Vertical alignment = 128.</p> <p>If this field is set to AUX_HIZ, Number of Multisamples must be MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, and Surface Type cannot be SURFTYPE_3D.</p>	
7	31	Red Clear Color	
		Format:	Clear Color Enumerated Type
		<p>For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets: Specifies the clear value for the red channel.</p> <p>For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.</p>	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE	
30	Green Clear Color Format: Clear Color Enumerated Type For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets: Specifies the clear value for the green channel. For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.
	Blue Clear Color Format: Clear Color Enumerated Type For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets: Specifies the clear value for the blue channel. For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.
	Alpha Clear Color Format: Clear Color Enumerated Type For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets: Specifies the clear value for the alpha channel. For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.
	Shader Channel Select Red Format: Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type Specifies which surface channel is read or written in the Red shader channel.
27:25	Programming Notes
	The Shader channel selects also define which shader channels are written to which surface channel. If the Shader channel select is SCS_ZERO or SCS_ONE then it is not written to the surface. If the shader channel select is SCS_RED it is written to the surface red channel and so on. If more than one shader channel select is set to the same surface channel only the first shader channel in RGBA order will be written. Each shader channel select must be set to the same surface channel (R = SCS_RED, G = SCS_GREEN, B = SCS_BLUE, A = SCS_ALPHA) if the surface is accessed via the sampler's sample_unorm* or sample_8x8 messages.
	The Shader Channel Select fields do not affect the following sampling engine message types: resinfo, sampleinfo, LOD, and Id_mcs. These messages behave as if each Shader Channel Select is set to the same color surface channel.
	For the sampling engine gather4* messages, the Gather4 Source Channel Select field in the message header defines which channel's Shader Channel Select is used to select the surface channel to be sampled. Other Shader Channel Select fields are ignored.
	For the sampling engine sample*_c and gather4*_c messages, the compare operation always occurs on the red channel from the surface regardless of the setting of the Shader Channel Select fields.
	For Render Target, Red, Green and Blue Shader Channel Selects MUST be such that only valid components can be swapped i.e. only change the order of components in the pixel. Any other values for these Shader Channel Select fields are not valid for Render Targets. This also means that there MUST not be multiple shader channels mapped to the same RT channel.
	When multiple Channel selects have the same value and shader channel is disabled, disable channel writes 0s to memory. This behavior does not match with Data Port message via HDC.

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE		
	24:22	<div>Shader Channel Select Green</div> <div><div>Format:</div><div>Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type</div></div> <div>See Shader Channel Select Red for details.</div>
	21:19	<div>Shader Channel Select Blue</div> <div><div>Format:</div><div>Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type</div></div> <div>See Shader Channel Select Red for details.</div>
	18:16	<div>Shader Channel Select Alpha</div> <div><div>Format:</div><div>Shader Channel Select Enumerated Type</div></div> <div>See Shader Channel Select Red for details.</div> <div><div>Programming Notes</div><div>Shader Channel Select Alpha must be set to SCS_ONE for the following formats when sampling (not reading via data port): BC6H_SF16 BC6H_UF16 R32G32B32_FLOAT R11G11B10_FLOAT L32X32_FLOAT PLANAR_420_8 ETC1_RGB8 ETC2_RGB8 EAC_R11 EAC_RG11 EAC_SIGNED_R11 EAC_SIGNED_RG11 ETC2_SRGB8 R8G8B8_UNORM_SRGB R8G8B8_UNORM R8G8B8_SNORM R8G8B8_UINT R8G8B8_SINT R16G16B16_FLOAT R16G16B16X16_FLOAT R16G16B16_UNORM R16G16B16_SNORM R16G16B16_UINT R16G16B16_SINT</div><div>For Render Target, this field MUST be programmed to value = SCS_ALPHA.</div></div>
	15:12	<div>Reserved</div> <div><div>Format:</div><div>MBZ</div></div>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE							
	11:0	Resource Min LOD					
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4.8 in LOD units</td></tr></table>	Format:	U4.8 in LOD units			
		Format:	U4.8 in LOD units				
		For Sampling Engine Surfaces: This field indicates the most detailed LOD that is present in the resource underlying the surface. Refer to the "LOD Computation Pseudocode" section for the use of this field.					
		For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.					
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,14]</td><td></td></tr></table>	Value	Name	[0,14]		
		Value	Name				
		[0,14]					
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This field must be zero if the Surface Format is MONO8</td></tr><tr><td>This field must be zero if the ChromaKey Enable is enabled in the associated sampler.</td></tr></table>	Programming Notes	This field must be zero if the Surface Format is MONO8	This field must be zero if the ChromaKey Enable is enabled in the associated sampler.				
Programming Notes							
This field must be zero if the Surface Format is MONO8							
This field must be zero if the ChromaKey Enable is enabled in the associated sampler.							
8..9	63:0	Surface Base Address					
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:0]SurfaceBase</td></tr></table>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]SurfaceBase			
Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:0]SurfaceBase						
		Specifies the byte-aligned base address of the surface.					
		<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer.Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a "monolithic" (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture.The Base Address for linear render target surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed surface read/write data port messages must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.)Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields.Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.</td></tr></table>	Programming Notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none">For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer.Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a "monolithic" (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture.The Base Address for linear render target surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed surface read/write data port messages must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.)Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields.Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.			Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.
Programming Notes							
<ul style="list-style-type: none">For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer.Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a "monolithic" (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture.The Base Address for linear render target surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed surface read/write data port messages must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.)Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields.Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.							
		Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.					

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE			
10..11	63:62	Reserved	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	MBZ
	61:48	X Offset for V Plane	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	U14
		This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V plane.	
		Programming Notes	
		This field must be a multiple of 4 (bits 1:0 MBZ).	
		This field is ignored if Separate UV Plane Enable is disabled.	
	47:46	Reserved	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	MBZ
	45:32	Y Offset for V Plane	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	U14
		This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V plane.	
	63:12	Auxiliary Surface Base Address	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:12]
	11	Specifies the 4kbyte-aligned base address of the Auxiliary surface associated with the primary surface specified in other SURFACE_STATE fields.	
		Reserved	
	10	Format:	MBZ
		Reserved	
	9:0	Format:	MBZ
		Project:	BDW
	12	Format:	MBZ
		Reserved	
13	31:0	Reserved	
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE			
14	31:0	Reserved	
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ
15	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ

Render Data Port Message Types

MT_DP_RT - Render Data Port Message Types				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	Render Cache DataPort			
Size (in bits):	5			
Default Value:	0x0000000C			
Lists all the Message Types in a Render Data Port Message Descriptor [18:14].				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	4	Reserved		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	MBZ	
		Ignored		
	3:0	Message Type		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies type of message		
		Value	Name	Description
		0Ch	MT_RTW [Default]	Render Target Write message
		0Dh	MT_RTR	Render Target Read message
		Others	Reserved	Ignored

Render Target Index Message Header Control

MHC_RT_RTI - Render Target Index Message Header Control			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		32	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:3	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	2:0	Render Target Index	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U3
Specifies the render target index that will be used to select blend state from BLEND_STATE.			

Render Target Message Header

MH_RT - Render Target Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Render Target Controls 0
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_C0
		Specifies controls for Render Target Write and Read messages.
0.1	31:0	Color Calculator State Pointer
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_CCSP
		For Render Target Write message, specifies the HWORD-aligned GeneralStateOffset for Color State. Ignored by Render Target Read message.
0.2	31:0	Render Target Index
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_RTI
		For Render Target Write message, specifies the render target index used to select blend state from BLEND_STATE. Ignored by Render Target Read message.
0.3-0.4	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.5	31:0	Color Code
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_CC
		Hardware uses to track synchronizing events and free resources on thread completion.
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
1.0-1.1	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

MH_RT - Render Target Message Header		
1.2	31:0	Subspan 0
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
		Upper left corner of subspan 0
1.3	31:0	Subspan 1
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
		Upper left corner of subspan 1
1.4	31:0	Subspan 2
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
		Upper left corner of subspan 2
1.5	31:0	Subspan 3
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN
		Upper left corner of subspan 3
1.6	31:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
1.7	31:0	Pixel Sample Enables
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_RT_PSM
		Pixel Sample Enables

Render Target Message Header Control

MHC_RT_C0 - Render Target Message Header Control			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		32	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	30:27	Viewport Index	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U4
		For Render Target Write message, specifies the index of the viewport currently being used. Range = [0,15] Ignored by Render Target Read message.	
	26:16	Render Target Array Index	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U11
		Specifies the array index to be used for the following surface types: SURFTYPE_1D: specifies the array index. Range = [0,511] SURFTYPE_2D: specifies the array index. Range = [0,511] SURFTYPE_3D: specifies the Z or R coordinate. Range = [0,2047] SURFTYPE_BUFFER: must be zero. SURFTYPE_CUBE: specifies the face identifier. Mapping (0,+x) (1,-x) (2,+y) (3,-y) (4,+z) (5,-z).	
	Programming Notes		
	The Render Target Array Index used by hardware for access to the Render Target is overridden with the Minimum Array Element defined in SURFACE_STATE if it is out of the range between Minimum Array Element and Depth. For cube surfaces, a depth value of 5 is used for this determination.		
	15	Front/Back Facing Polygon	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U1
		Determines whether the polygon is front or back facing. Used by the render cache to determine which stencil test state to use.	
Value		Name	Description
0h		Front facing	All
1h		Back facing	All
14	Stencil Present to Render Target		
	Project:	All	
	Format:	Enable	
	For Render Target Write message, indicates that computed stencil is included in the message. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.		

MHC_RT_C0 - Render Target Message Header Control

	13	Source Depth Present to Render Target	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Enable
		For Render Target Write Message, indicates that source depth data is included in the message. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.	
	12	oMask to Render Target	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Enable
		For Render Target Write message, indicates that oMask data is present in the message and is to be used to mask off samples. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.	
	11	Source0 Alpha Present to Render Target	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Enable
		For Render Target Write message, indicates that Source0 Alpha (aka o0.a) data is included in RTWrite message. If present, these alpha values are used as inputs to AlphaTest and AlphaToCoverage functions. This is required to meet the API rules when writing to multiple render targets (MRTs). Must be zero for Render Target Read message.	
		Programming Notes	
		This bit should not be set when write to RT0, though sending and using redundant alpha will provide the correct results (at lower performance). This bit is not supported on Dual-Source Blend message types, as source0 alpha is already included in those messages. This bit is not supported on replicated data message types.	
	10	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	9	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	8:6	Starting Sample Pair Index	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	U3
		Indicates the index of the first sample pair of the dispatch. Range = [0,3]	
	5:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register

MDPR_RGBA - Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Red
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the value of all slots' red channel.
1	31:0	Green
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the value of all slots' green channel.
2	31:0	Blue
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the value of all slots' blue channel.
3	31:0	Alpha
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the value of all slots' alpha channel.
4-7	127:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_16REP - Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload			
Project:	All		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	256		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0-0.7	255:0	RGBA	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDPR_RGBA
		RGBA for all slots [15:0]	

Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2R - Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field											
Project: BDW											
Source: PRM											
Size (in bits): 1											
Default Value: 0x00000000											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	0	SIMD Mode									
		Project: All									
		Format: Enumeration									
		Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)									
		<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00h</td><td>SIMD16</td><td>SIMD16</td></tr><tr><td>01h</td><td>SIMD8</td><td>SIMD8</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	00h	SIMD16	SIMD16	01h	SIMD8	SIMD8
		Value	Name	Description							
		00h	SIMD16	SIMD16							
01h	SIMD8	SIMD8									

RoundingPrecisionTable_3_Bits					
Project:		All			
Source:		PRM			
Size (in bits):		3			
Default Value:		0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	2:0	Rounding Precision			
		Format:			U3
		Value		Name	
		000b		+1/16	
		001b		+2/16	
		010b		+3/16	
		011b		+4/16	
		100b		+5/16	
		101b		+6/16	
		110b		+7/16	
		111b		+8/16	

S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_A8 - S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1280	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Source 0 Alpha
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	Green
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	Blue
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue
4.0-4.7	255:0	Alpha
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha

MDP_RTW_A16 - S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2560
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0

MDP_RTW_A16 - S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Green[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Green	
6.0-6.7	255:0	Blue[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue	
7.0-7.7	255:0	Blue[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Blue	
8.0-8.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha	
9.0-9.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Alpha	

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	128		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
<p>The interpretation of the border color depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">DX9 mode: The border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used even for the missing channels.DX10/OGL mode: the format of the border color depends on the format of the surface being sampled. If the map format is UINT, then the border color format is R32G32B32A32_UINT. If the map format is SINT, then the border color format is R32G32B32A32_SINT. Otherwise, the border color format is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the red channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored. The format of this state depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field			
Programming Notes			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported.The conditions under which this color is used depend on the Surface Type - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces.The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated.MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	Border Color Red - (DX10/OGL)	
		Exists If:	Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'
		Format:	IEEE_FP
		Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	
	31:24	Border Color Alpha	
		Exists If:	Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
Format:		UNORM8	
Texture Border Color Mode = DX9			

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE		
	23:16	Border Color Blue
		Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format: UNORM8
		Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	15:8	Border Color Green
		Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format: UNORM8
		Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	31:0	Border Color Red - (DX10/OGL)
		Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'
		Format: IEEE_FP
		Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
7:0	Border Color Red - (DX9)	
	Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	
	Format: UNORM8	
	Texture Border Color Mode = DX9	
1	31:0	Border Color Green
	Format: IEEE_FP	
	Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	
2	31:0	Border Color Blue
	Format: IEEE_FP	
	Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	
3	31:0	Border Color Alpha
	Format: IEEE_FP	
	Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	128		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
<p>This structure is a one version of the SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE structure, suitable for many needs. An instance of this structure is pointed to by the Indirect State Pointer field in SAMPLER_STATE. The interpretation of the border color depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">In DX9 mode, the border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used <i>even for the missing channels</i>.In DX10/OpenGL mode, the format of the border color is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, R32G32B32A32_SINT, or R32G32B32A32_UINT, depending on the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the <i>red</i> channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored.			
Programming Notes			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported.The conditions under which this color is used depend on the Surface Type - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces.The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated.MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Border Color Alpha As U8	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format:	U8
	23:16	Border Color Blue As U8	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format:	U8
	15:8	Border Color Green As U8	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format:	U8

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR			
	31:0	Border Color Red As Float	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]== 'true'
		Format:	IEEE_Float
	31:0	Border Color Red As U32	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]== 'true'
		Format:	U32
	31:0	Border Color Red As S31	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]== 'true'
Format:		S31	
7:0	Border Color Red As U8		
	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	
	Format:	U8	
1	31:0	Reserved	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format:	MBZ
	31:0	Border Color Green As S31	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]== 'true'
		Format:	S31
	31:0	Border Color Green As U32	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]== 'true'
Format:		U32	
31:0	Border Color Green As Float		
	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]== 'true'	
	Format:	IEEE_Float	
2	31:0	Reserved	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format:	MBZ
	31:0	Border Color Blue As S31	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]== 'true'
		Format:	S31

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR		
	31:0	Border Color Blue As U32
		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]== 'true'
		Format: U32
	31:0	Border Color Blue As Float
		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]== 'true'
		Format: IEEE_Float
3	31:0	Reserved
		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format: MBZ
	31:0	Border Color Alpha As S31
		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]== 'true'
		Format: S31
	31:0	Border Color Alpha As U32
		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]== 'true'
		Format: U32
	31:0	Border Color Alpha As Float
		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]== 'true'
		Format: IEEE_Float

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	512		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
<p>Note: There are three variations of this structure, defined separately because their payloads have different lengths. Currently only SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR is fully defined.</p> <p>This structure is pointed to by Indirect State Pointer (SAMPLER_STATE).</p> <p>The interpretation of the border color depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">In DX9 mode, the border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used <i>even for the missing channels</i>.In DX10/UGL mode, the format of the border color is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, R32G32B32A32_SINT, or R32G32B32A32_UINT, depending on the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the <i>red</i> channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored. <p>The format of this state depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field.</p>			
Programming Notes			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported.The conditions under which this color is used depend on the Surface Type - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces.The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated.MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Border Color Alpha	
		Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'
		Format:	UNORM8
		Texture Border Color Mode = DX9	

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE

	23:16	Border Color Blue <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>UNORM8</td></tr></table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX9	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8			
	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'							
	Format:	UNORM8							
	15:8	Border Color Green <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>UNORM8</td></tr></table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX9	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8			
	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'							
Format:	UNORM8								
31:0	Border Color Red <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SINT32 (2's complement) for all SINT surface formats</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>UINT32 for all UINT surface formats</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_FP for all other surface formats</td></tr></table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	SINT32 (2's complement) for all SINT surface formats	Format:	UINT32 for all UINT surface formats	Format:	IEEE_FP for all other surface formats
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'								
Format:	SINT32 (2's complement) for all SINT surface formats								
Format:	UINT32 for all UINT surface formats								
Format:	IEEE_FP for all other surface formats								
7:0	Border Color Red <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>UNORM8</td></tr></table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX9	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	UNORM8				
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'								
Format:	UNORM8								
1	31:0	Reserved <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	MBZ			
	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'							
Format:	MBZ								
31:0	Border Color Green <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_FP</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S31</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	IEEE_FP	Format:	S31	Format:	U32
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'								
Format:	IEEE_FP								
Format:	S31								
Format:	U32								
2	31:0	Reserved <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	MBZ			
	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'							
Format:	MBZ								
31:0	Border Color Blue <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>IEEE_FP</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S31</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'	Format:	IEEE_FP	Format:	S31	Format:	U32
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'								
Format:	IEEE_FP								
Format:	S31								
Format:	U32								
3	31:0	Reserved <table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'	Format:	MBZ			
Exists If:	//Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9'								
Format:	MBZ								

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE		
	31:0	Border Color Alpha
		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL'
		Format: IEEE_FP
		Format: S31
		Format: U32
		Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
4..15	31:0	Reserved

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		256		
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
Description				
ExistsIf = AVS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,1]		
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
		Range: [-2, +2)		
	23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,1]		
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
		Range: [-2, +2)		
	15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,0]		
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
		Range: [-2, +2)		
		Programming Notes		
			If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.	
	7:0	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,0]		
Format:		S1.6 2's Complement		
Range: [-2, +2)				
Programming Notes				
		If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.		
1	31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,3]		
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)		
	23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,3]		
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0).		
	15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,2]		
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement	
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)		
7:0	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,2]			
	Format:	S1.6 2's Complement		
	Range: [-2.0, +2.0)			

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS			
2	31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,5]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	
	23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,5]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	
	15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,4]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	
		Programming Notes	
3	31:24	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,7]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
	23:16	Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,7]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
	15:8	Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,6]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
4	31:24	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,3]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	
	23:16	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,2]	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Description	
		Range: [-1.0, +1.0)	
	15:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS		
5	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:8	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,5]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		<div>Description</div> Range: [-1.0, +1.0)
	7:0	Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,4]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement Range: [-2.0, +2.0)
6	31:24	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,3]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement Range: [-2.0, +2.0)
	23:16	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,2]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		<div>Description</div> Range: [-1.0, +1.0)
	15:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
7	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:8	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,5]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		<div>Description</div> Range: [-1.0, +1.0)
	7:0	Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,4]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement Range: [-2.0, +2.0)

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS						
Project:		BDW				
Source:		PRM				
Size (in bits):		4928				
Default Value:		<div>0x0294806C, 0x00000000, 0x39CFD1FF, 0x839F0000, 0x9A6E4000, 0x02601180, 0xFFFE2F2E, 0x00000000, 0xD82E0000, 0x8285ECEC, 0x00008282, 0x00000000, 0x02117000, 0xA38FEC96, 0x00008CC8, 0x00000000,</div>				
Description						
ExistsIf = AVS						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:28	Reserved				
		Format:		MBZ		
	27:23	R3c Coefficient				
		Default Value:				5
		Format:				U0.5
IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.						

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS			
	22:18	R3x Coefficient	
		Default Value:	5
		Format:	U0.5
		IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.	
	17:12	Strong Edge Threshold	
		Default Value:	8
		Format:	U6
		If EM > Strong Edge Threshold , the basic VSA detects a strong edge.	
	11:6	Weak Edge Threshold	
		Default Value:	1
		Format:	U6
		If Strong Edge Threshold > EM > Weak Edge Threshold , the basic VSA detects a weak edge.	
	5:0	Gain Factor	
		Default Value:	44
		Format:	U6
		User control sharpening strength	
1	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
2	31:27	R5c Coefficient	
		Default Value:	7
		Format:	U0.5
		IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.	
	26:22	R5cx Coefficient	
		Default Value:	7
		Format:	U0.5
		IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.	
	21:17	R5x Coefficient	
		Default Value:	7
		Format:	U0.5
		IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.	
	16:14	Strong Edge Weight	
		Default Value:	7
		Format:	U3
		Sharpening strength when a strong edge is found in basic VSA.	
	13:11	Regular Weight	
		Default Value:	2
		Format:	U3
		Sharpening strength when a weak edge is found in basic VSA.	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS																
	10:8	Non Edge Weight														
		Default Value:	1													
		Format:	U3													
		Sharpening strength when no edge is found in basic VSA.														
	7:0	Global Noise Estimation														
		Default Value:	255													
		Format:	U8													
		Global noise estimation of previous frame.														
3	31	Skin Tone Tuned IEF _ Enable														
		Default Value:	1													
		Format:	U1													
		Control bit to enable the skin tone tuned IEF.														
	30	IEF4Smooth_Enable														
		Format:	U1													
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>[Default]</td><td>IEF is operating as a content adaptive detail filter based on 5x5 region</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>IEF is operating as a content adaptive smooth filter based on 3x3 region</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	IEF is operating as a content adaptive detail filter based on 5x5 region	1		IEF is operating as a content adaptive smooth filter based on 3x3 region					
		Value	Name	Description												
		0	[Default]	IEF is operating as a content adaptive detail filter based on 5x5 region												
		1		IEF is operating as a content adaptive smooth filter based on 3x3 region												
29:28	Enable 8-tap filter															
	Adaptive Filtering (Mode = 11) ExistsIf: R10G10B10A2_UNORM R8G8B8A8_UNORM (AYUV also) R8B8G8A8_UNORM B8G8R8A8_UNORM R16G16B16A16															
	Enable 8-tap Filtering on UV channel (Mode = 10) ExistsIf: R10G10B10A2_UNORM R8G8B8A8_UNORM (AYUV also) R8B8_UNORM (CrCb) R8_UNORM R8B8G8A8_UNORM B8G8R8A8_UNORM R16G16B16A16 Y8_UNORM															
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td></td><td>4-tap filter is only done on all channels.</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td></td><td>Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter on G-channel. 4-tap filter on other channels.</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td></td><td>8-tap filter is done on all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients)</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td></td><td>Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients).</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	00b		4-tap filter is only done on all channels.	01b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter on G-channel. 4-tap filter on other channels.	10b		8-tap filter is done on all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients)	11b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients).
	Value	Name	Description													
	00b		4-tap filter is only done on all channels.													
	01b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter on G-channel. 4-tap filter on other channels.													
	10b		8-tap filter is done on all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients)													
	11b		Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients).													

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS			
	27:22	Hue_Max	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	U6
		Rectangle half width.	
	21:16	Sat_Max	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	U6
		Rectangle half length	
	15:8	Cos(alpha)	
		Format:	S0.7 2's Complement
		Default Value: 79/128	
	7:0	Sin(alpha)	
		Format:	S0.7 2's Complement
		Default Value: 101/128	
4	31:24	V_Mid	
		Default Value:	154
		Format:	U8
		Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.	
	23:16	U_Mid	
		Default Value:	110
		Format:	U8
		Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.	
	15	VY_STD_Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Enables STD in the VY subspace.	
	14:12	Diamond Margin	
		Default Value:	4
		Format:	U3
	11	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
	10:0	S3U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: 0/256	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

5	31	SkinDetailFactor	
		Format:	S0
		This flag bit is in operation only when the control bit Skin Tone TunedIEF_Enable is on.	
		Value	Name Description
		1	sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to +1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is not detail revealed.
		0	sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to -1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is detail revealed.
	30:24	Diamond_du	
		Default Value:	2
		Format:	S6 2's Complement
		Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.	
	23:21	HS_margin	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U3
		Defines rectangle margin	
	20:13	Diamond_alpha	
		Format:	U2.6
		Deafault Value: 100/64	
		$1 / \tan(\beta)$	
	12:7	Diamond_Th	
		Default Value:	35
		Format:	U6
		Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.	
	6:0	Diamond_dv	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's Complement
		Rhombus center shift in the hue-direction, relative to the rectangle center.	
6	31:24	Y_point_4	
		Default Value:	255
		Format:	U8
		Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	
	23:16	Y_point_3	
		Default Value:	254
		Format:	U8
		Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS				
	15:8	Y_point_2		
		Default Value:	47	
		Format:	U8	
		Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.		
	7:0	Y_point_1		
		Default Value:	46	
Format:		U8		
First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.				
7	31:16	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	15:0	INV_Margin_VYL		
		Format:	U0.16	
1/Margin_VYL = 3300/65536				
8	31:24	P1L		
		Default Value:	216	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
	23:16	P0L		
		Default Value:	46	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
	15:0	INV_Margin_VYU		
		1/Margin_VYU = 1600/65536		
	9	31:24	B1L	
			Default Value:	130
Format:			U8	
V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.				
23:16		B0L		
		Default Value:	133	
		Format:	U8	
		V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
15:8		P3L		
		Default Value:	236	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
7:0		P2L		
		Default Value:	236	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS			
10	31:27	Y_Slope_2	
		Format:	U2.3
		Default Value: 31/8	
		Slope between points Y3 and Y4.	
	26:16	S0L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: -5/256	
		Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	B3L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	B2L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
11	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	S2L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: 0/256	
		Slope 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	10:0	S1L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: 0/256	
		Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
12	31:27	Y_Slope1	
		Format:	U2.3
		Default Value: 31/8	
		Slope between points Y1 and Y2.	
	26:19	P1U	
		Default Value:	66
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS			
	18:11	P0U	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	10:0	S3L	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: 0/256	
		Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
13	31:24	B1U	
		Default Value:	163
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	23:16	B0U	
		Default Value:	143
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	P3U	
		Default Value:	236
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	P2U	
		Default Value:	150
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
14	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:16	S0U	
		Format:	S2.8 2's Complement
		Default Value: 256/256	
		Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	B3U	
		Default Value:	140
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	B2U	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS		
15	31:22	Reserved:MBZ
	21:11	S2U Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: -179/256 Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	10:0	S1U Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: 113/256 Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
16..23	255:0	Filter Coefficient[0] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
24..31	255:0	Filter Coefficient[1] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
32..39	255:0	Filter Coefficient[2] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
40..47	255:0	Filter Coefficient[3] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
48..55	255:0	Filter Coefficient[4] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
56..63	255:0	Filter Coefficient[5] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
64..71	255:0	Filter Coefficient[6] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
72..79	255:0	Filter Coefficient[7] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
80..87	255:0	Filter Coefficient[8] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
88..95	255:0	Filter Coefficient[9] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
96..103	255:0	Filter Coefficient[10] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
104..111	255:0	Filter Coefficient[11] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
112..119	255:0	Filter Coefficient[12] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS
120..127	255:0	Filter Coefficient[13] Format: SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS				
128..135	255:0	Filter Coefficient[14]		
		Format:	SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS	
136..143	255:0	Filter Coefficient[15]		
		Format:	SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS	
144..151	255:0	Filter Coefficient[16]		
		Format:	SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS	
152	31:24	Default Sharpness Level		
		Format:	U8	
		When adaptive scaling is off, determines the balance between sharp and smooth scalers.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	[Default]	Contribute 1 from the smooth scalar
		255		Contribute 1 from the sharp scalar
		23:16		Max Derivative 4 Pixels
		Format:	U8	
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the lower boundary of the smooth 4 pixel area.		
15:8		Max Derivative 8 Pixels		
		Format:	U8	
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the lower boundary of the smooth 8 pixel area.		
7		Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
6:4		Transition Area with 4 Pixels		
		Format:	U3	
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the width of the transition area for the 4 pixel calculation.		
3		Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
2:0		Transition Area with 8 Pixels		
		Format:	U3	
		Used in adaptive filtering to specify the width of the transition area for the 8 pixel calculation.		
153	31:23	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	
	22	Bypass X Adaptive Filtering		
		Format:	Disable	
		When disabled, the X direction will use Default Sharpness Level to blend between the smooth and sharp filters rather than the calculated value.		
		Value	Name	Description
1	Disable	Disable X Adaptive Filtering		
0	Enable	Enable X Adaptive Filtering		

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

	21	Bypass Y Adaptive Filtering	
		Format:	Disable
		When disabled, the Y direction will use Default Sharpness Level to blend between the smooth and sharp filters rather than the calculated value.	
		Value	Name Description
		1	Disable Disable Y Adaptive Filtering
		0	Enable Enable Y Adaptive Filtering
	20:2	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	1	Adaptive Filter for all channels	
		Format:	Enable
		Only to be enabled if 8-tap Adaptive filter mode is on, eElse it should be disabled.	
		Value	Name Description
		1	Enable Enable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels
		0	Disble Disable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels
	0	RGB Adaptive	
		Format:	Enable
		This should be always set to 0 for YUV input and can be enabled/disabled for RGB input. This should be enabled only if we enable 8-tap adaptive filter for RGB input.	
		Value	Name Description
		1	Enable Enable the RGB Adaptive filter using the equation $(Y=(R+2G+B)\gg 2)$
		0	Disble Disable the RGB Adaptive equation and use G-Ch directly for adaptive filter

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE	
Project:	BDW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	16384

320 Doc Ref # IHD-OS-BDW-Vol 2d-05.15

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE			
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000			
Description			
Function: 0001b ExistsIf: [Convolve] && [(Kernel Size) = < (15x15)]			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:21	Reserved	
	20	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	19:17	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	16	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	15:13	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	12	Size of the Coefficient	
Value		Name	Description
0		8bit	The lower 8 bits of the accumulator is forced to zero or ignored during the accumulation operation.
1		16bit	The lower 8 bits are also included for the operation. The final result of the accumulator is shifted before clamping the result as specified by the Scale down value.: Result[15:0] = Clamp(Accum[40:12] » scale_down)
11:8	Scale down value		
	Exists If:		//[Convolve] Only
	Value	Name	Description
	[0,10]		The final result is shifted by this value before clamp is done.
7:4	WIDTH		
	Exists If:		//[Convolve] Only
	It contains the WIDTH of the kernel.		
	Value	Name	
	[2-15]		
3:0	HEIGHT		
	Exists If:		//[Convolve] Only
	It contains the HEIGHT of the kernel.		
	Value	Name	
	[2-15]		
1..15	31:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE		
16	31:16	Filter Coefficient[0,1]
		Exists If: // [Filtering] Operation
		Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement
		Range: [-8.0, +8.0]
		Programming Notes
		Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
	15:0	Filter Coefficient[0,0]
		Exists If: // [Filtering] Operation
		Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement
		Range: [-8.0, +8.0]
		Programming Notes
		Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
17	31:16	Filter Coefficient[0,3]
		Exists If: // [Filtering] Operation
		Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement
		Range: [-8.0, +8.0]
		Programming Notes
		Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
	15:0	Filter Coefficient[0,2]
		Exists If: // [Filtering] Operation
		Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement
		Range: [-8.0, +8.0]
		Programming Notes
		Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
18..19	31:0	Filter Coefficient[0,7:4] This table has the same layout as shown above.
20..23	31:0	Filter Coefficient[0,15:8] This table has the same layout as shown above.
24..143	31:0	Filter Coefficient[15:1,15:0] Columns [15:1] of the coefficient containing 16 coefficients for [15:0] rows. This table has the same layout as shown above.
144..263	31:0	Reserved
264..391	31:0	Reserved
392..511	31:0	Reserved

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER			
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	256		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
Description			
The table is valid for the following functions: 0100 - Erode 0101 - Dilate 0011 - MinMaxFilter			
Programming Notes			
Max kernel size is 15x15. For sizes less than 15x15 the coefficients not used should be zeroed out.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	16bit Mask for Row0 [15:0]	
	15:8	Reserved	
	7:4	Width Of The Kernel	
		Value	Name
		2-15	
3:0	Height Of The Kernel		
	Value	Name	
	2-15		
1	31:16	16bit Mask for Row2 [15:0]	
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row1 [15:0]	
2	31:16	16bit Mask for Row4 [15:0]	
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row3 [15:0]	
3	31:16	16bit Mask for Row6 [15:0]	
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row5 [15:0]	
4	31:16	16bit Mask for Row8 [15:0]	
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row7 [15:0]	
5	31:16	16bit Mask for Row10 [15:0]	
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row9 [15:0]	
6	31:16	16bit Mask for Row12 [15:0]	
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row11 [15:0]	
7	31:16	16bit Mask for Row14 [15:0]	
	15:0	16bit Mask for Row13 [15:0]	

SAMPLER_STATE

SAMPLER_STATE			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Exists If:	//(MessageType != 'Deinterlace') && (MessageType != 'Sample_8x8')		
Size (in bits):	128		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
This is the normal sampler state used by all messages that use SAMPLER_STATE except sample_8x8 and deinterlace. The sampler state is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the dwords described here. The start of each element is spaced 4 dwords apart. The first element of the sampler state array is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Sampler Disable	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Disable
		This field allows the sampler to be disabled. If disabled, all output channels will return 0.	
	30	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
	29	Texture Border Color Mode	
		For some surface formats, the 32 bit border color is decoded differently based on the border color mode. In addition, the default value of channels not included in the surface may be affected by this field. Refer to the "Sampler Output Channel Mapping" table for the values of these channels, and for surface formats that may only support one of these modes. Also refer to the definition of SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE for more details on the behavior of the two modes defined by this field.	
		Value	Name
0h		DX10/OGL	DX10/OGL mode for interpreting the border color
1h		DX9	DX9 and earlier mode for interpreting the border color
Programming Notes			
This field is required to be the same for every message over a period of time. A flush of the sampler cache must occur before a message with the opposite state of this field is delivered.			
This field must be set to DX9 mode when used with surfaces that have Surface Format P4A4_UNORM or A4P4_UNORM.			
This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode when used with surfaces that have Surface Format YCRCB_SWAPUV or YCRCB_SWAPY.			
This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT OR SINT.			
This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode if REDUCTION_MINIMUM or REDUCTION_MAXIMUM or message type is sample_min or sample_max.			

SAMPLER_STATE

28:27 LOD PreClamp Mode

This field determines whether the computed LOD is clamped to [max,min] mip level before the mag-vs-min determination is performed.

PRECLAMP_OGL: LOD pre-clamped to **Min LOD** and **Max LOD**

OpenGL API currently clamps LOD to the **Min LOD** and **Max LOD** (from Sampler State) prior to performing min/mag determination, and therefore it is expected that an OpenGL driver would need to set this field to PRECLAMP_OGL.

Value	Name	Description
0h	NONE	LOD PreClamp disabled
1h	Reserved	
2h	OGL	LOD PreClamp enabled (OGL mode)

26:22 Base Mip Level

Project: BDW

Format: U4.1

Range: [0.0, 14.0]

Specifies which mip level is considered the "base" level when determining mag-vs-min filter and selecting the "base" mip level.

21:20 Mip Mode Filter

Project: All

Format: U2 Enumerated Type

This field determines if and how mip map levels are chosen and/or combined when texture filtering.

Value	Name	Description
0h	NONE	Disable mip mapping - force use of the mipmap level corresponding to Min LOD.
1h	NEAREST	Nearest, Select the nearest mip map
2h	Reserved	
3h	LINEAR	Linearly interpolate between nearest mip maps (combined with linear min/mag filters this is analogous to "Trilinear" filtering).

Programming Notes

MIPFILTER_LINEAR is not supported for surface formats that do not support "Sampling Engine Filtering" as indicated in the Surface Formats table unless using the sample_c message type or minimum/maximum operation.

Mip Mode Filter must be set to MIPFILTER_NONE or MIPFILTER_NEAREST if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT or SINT. However, all settings of this field are allowed with UINT/SINT if a minimum or maximum operation is being performed.

SAMPLER_STATE

19:17 **Mag Mode Filter**

Format:	U3 Enumerated Type
---------	--------------------

This field determines how texels are sampled/filtered when a texture is being "magnified" (enlarged). For volume maps, this filter mode selection also applies to the 3rd (inter-layer) dimension.

Value	Name	Description
0h	NEAREST	Sample the nearest texel
1h	LINEAR	Bilinearly filter the 4 nearest texels
2h	ANISOTROPIC	Perform an "anisotropic" filter on the chosen mip level
4h-5h	Reserved	
6h	MONO	Perform a monochrome convolution filter
7h	Reserved	

Programming Notes

Only MAPFILTER_NEAREST and MAPFILTER_LINEAR are supported for surfaces of type SURFTYPE_3D.

Only MAPFILTER_NEAREST is supported for surface formats that do not support "Sampling Engine Filtering" as indicated in the Surface Formats table unless using the sample_c message type or minimum/maximum operation.

MAPFILTER_MONO: Only CLAMP_BORDER texture addressing mode is supported. . Both Mag Mode Filter and Min Mode Filter must be programmed to MAPFILTER_MONO. Mip Mode Filter must be MIPFILTER_NONE. Only valid on surfaces with Surface Format MONO8 and with Surface Type SURFTYPE_2D.

MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC may cause artifacts at cube edges if enabled for cube maps with the TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE addressing mode.

MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC will be overridden to MAPFILTER_LINEAR when using a sample_l or sample_l_c message type or when Force LOD to Zero is set in the message header.

Both Mag Mode Filter and Min Mode Filter must be set to MAPFILTER_NEAREST if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT or SINT. However, all settings of this field other than MAPFILTER_MONO are allowed with UINT/SINT if a minimum or maximum operation is being performed.

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE might have data corruption when sampled from surface with float32 format with exponent value exceeded 248

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE operates on float16 or float32 surfaces could have erroneous signed for infinity output i.e. 0x7f800000 <-> 0xff800000

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE when float16 +/-inf apply to coefficient that are absolutely larger than 1.0 output result could be nan instead of +/-inf

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE: A Null Tile reference will be reported back even if the associated texel has a coefficient of 0.0.

SAMPLER_STATE

16:14 Min Mode Filter

Project:	All
Format:	U3 Enumerated Type

This field determines how texels are sampled/filtered when a texture is being "minified" (shrunk). For volume maps, this filter mode selection also applies to the 3rd (inter-layer) dimension. See Mag Mode Filter

Value	Name	Description
0h	NEAREST	Sample the nearest texel
1h	LINEAR	Bilinearly filter the 4 nearest texels
2h	ANISOTROPIC	Perform an "anisotropic" filter on the chosen mip level
4h-5h	Reserved	
6h	MONO	Perform a monochrome convolution filter
7h	Reserved	

Programming Notes

FLEXIBLE: A Null Tile reference will be reported back even if the associated texel has a coefficient of 0.0.

13:1 Texture LOD Bias

Project:	All
Format:	S4.8 2's complement

Range: [-16.0, 16.0)

This field specifies the signed bias value added to the calculated texture map LOD prior to min-vs-mag determination and mip-level clamping. Assuming mipmapping is enabled, a positive LOD bias will result in a somewhat blurrier image (using less-detailed mip levels) and possibly higher performance, while a negative bias will result in a somewhat crisper image (using more-detailed mip levels) and may lower performance.

Programming Notes

There is no requirement or need to offset the LOD Bias in order to produce a correct LOD for texture filtering (as was required for correct bilinear and anisotropic filtering in some legacy devices).

0 Anisotropic Algorithm

Project:	All
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type

Controls which algorithm is used for anisotropic filtering. Generally, the EWA approximation algorithm results in higher image quality than the legacy algorithm.

Value	Name	Description
0h	LEGACY	Use the legacy algorithm for anisotropic filtering
1h	EWA Approximation	Use the new EWA approximation algorithm for anisotropic filtering

SAMPLER_STATE		
1	31:20	Min LOD
		Project: All
		Format: U4.8 in LOD units
		Range: [0.0, 14.0], where the upper limit is also bounded by the Max LOD.
		This field specifies the minimum value used to clamp the computed LOD after LOD bias is applied. Note that the minification-vs.-magnification status is determined after LOD bias and before this maximum (resolution) mip clamping is applied. The integer bits of this field are used to control the "maximum" (highest resolution) mipmap level that may be accessed (where LOD 0 is the highest resolution map). The fractional bits of this value effectively clamp the inter-level trilinear blend factor when trilinear filtering is in use.
		Programming Notes
		If Min LOD is greater than Max LOD, Min LOD takes precedence, i.e. the resulting LOD will always be Min LOD.
		This field must be zero if the Min or Mag Mode Filter is set to MAPFILTER_MONO
	19:8	Max LOD
		Project: All
		Format: U4.8 in LOD units
		Range: [0.0, 14.0]
		This field specifies the maximum value used to clamp the computed LOD after LOD bias is applied. Note that the minification-vs.-magnification status is determined after LOD bias and before this minimum (resolution) mip clamping is applied. The integer bits of this field are used to control the "minimum" (lowest resolution) mipmap level that may be accessed. The fractional bits of this value effectively clamp the inter-level trilinear blend factor when trilinear filtering is in use. Force the mip map access to be between the mipmap specified by the integer bits of the Min LOD and the ceiling of the value specified here.
	7	ChromaKey Enable
		Project: BDW
		Format: Enable This field enables the chroma key function.
		Programming Notes
		Supported only on a specific subset of surface formats. See section titled: "Surface Formats" in this volume for supported formats. This field must be disabled if min or mag filter is MAPFILTER_MONO or MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC. This field must be disabled if used with a surface of type SURFTYPE_3D.
	6:5	ChromaKey Index
		Format: U2
		Range: [0, 3]
		This field specifies the index of the ChromaKey Table entry associated with this Sampler. This field is a "don't care" unless ChromaKey Enable is ENABLED.

SAMPLER_STATE

	3:1	Shadow Function	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U3 Enumerated Type
		This field is used for shadow mapping support via the sample_c message type, and specifies the specific comparison operation to be used. The comparison is between the texture sample red channel (except for alpha-only formats which use the alpha channel), and the "ref" value provided in the input message.	
		Value	Name
		0h	PREFILTEROP ALWAYS
		1h	PREFILTEROP NEVER
		2h	PREFILTEROP LESS
		3h	PREFILTEROP EQUAL
		4h	PREFILTEROP LEQUAL
		5h	PREFILTEROP GREATER
		6h	PREFILTEROP NOTEQUAL
		7h	PREFILTEROP GEQUAL
	0	Cube Surface Control Mode	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U1 Enumerated Type
		When sampling from a SURFTYPE_CUBE surface, this field controls whether the TC* Address Control Mode fields are interpreted as programmed or overridden to TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE.	
		Value	Name
		0h	PROGRAMMED
		1h	OVERRIDE
		Programming Notes	
		This field must be set to CUBECTRLMODE_PROGRAMMED	
2	31:30	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
	29:28	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
	27:26	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
	31:24	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
	25:24	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW

SAMPLER_STATE			
	23:6	Indirect State Pointer	
		Project:BDW	
		Description	
		This pointer is relative to the Dynamic State Base Address.	
	5	Reserved	
		Project:BDW	
		Format:MBZ	
	4	Reserved	
		Project:BDW	
	3	Reserved	
		Project:BDW	
	2	Reserved	
		Reserved	
	1	Reserved	
		Project:BDW	
0	LOD Clamp Magnification Mode		
	Project:BDW		
	Format:U1 Enumerated Type		
	This field allows the flexibility to control how LOD clamping is handled when in magnification mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	MIPNONE	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD as if the Mip Mode Filter is MIPFILTER_NONE. This is how OpenGL defines magnification, and therefore it is expected that those drivers would not set this bit.
	1h	MIPFILTER	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD based on the value of Mip Mode Filter .
3	31:24	Reserved	
		Project:BDW	
	23:22	Reserved	
		Format:MBZ	

SAMPLER_STATE

21:19	Maximum Anisotropy	
	Project:	All
	Format:	U3 Enumerated Type
	This field clamps the maximum value of the anisotropy ratio used by the MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC filter (Min or Mag Mode Filter).	
	Value	Name Description
	0h	RATIO 2:1 At most a 2:1 aspect ratio filter is used
	1h	RATIO 4:1 At most a 4:1 aspect ratio filter is used
	2h	RATIO 6:1 At most a 6:1 aspect ratio filter is used
	3h	RATIO 8:1 At most a 8:1 aspect ratio filter is used
	4h	RATIO 10:1 At most a 10:1 aspect ratio filter is used
	5h	RATIO 12:1 At most a 12:1 aspect ratio filter is used
	6h	RATIO 14:1 At most a 14:1 aspect ratio filter is used
	7h	RATIO 16:1 At most a 16:1 aspect ratio filter is used
18	U Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable	
	Project:	All
	Format:	Enable
	Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.	
	Programming Notes	
17	U Address Min Filter Rounding Enable	
	Project:	All
	Format:	Enable
	Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.	
	Programming Notes	
16	V Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable	
	Project:	All
	Format:	Enable
	Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.	
	Programming Notes	
	Hardware will not force rounding enable.	

SAMPLER_STATE

	15	V Address Min Filter Rounding Enable	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Enable
		Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.	
		Programming Notes	
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.	
	14	R Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Enable
		Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.	
		Programming Notes	
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.	
	13	R Address Min Filter Rounding Enable	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Enable
		Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.	
		Programming Notes	
		Hardware will not force rounding enable.	
	12:11	Trilinear Filter Quality	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U2 Enumerated Type
		Selects the quality level for the trilinear filter.	
		Value	Name
			Description
		0	FULL Full Quality. Both mip maps are sampled under all circumstances.
		1	HIGH High Quality. Same as full quality.
		2	MED Medium Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 25%, only the other mip map contributes.
		3	LOW Low Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 37.5%, only the other mip map contributes.

SAMPLER_STATE

10	Non-normalized Coordinate Enable	
	Project:	BDW
	Format:	Enable
	This field, if enabled, specifies that the input coordinates (U/V/R) are in non-normalized space, where each integer increment is one texel on LOD 0. If disabled, coordinates are normalized, where the range 0 to 1 spans the entire surface.	
	Programming Notes	
The following state must be set as indicated if this field is <i>enabled</i> :		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCX/Y/Z Address Control Mode must be TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP, TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER, or TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER.• Surface Type must be SURFTYPE_2D or SURFTYPE_3D.• Mag Mode Filter must be MAPFILTER_NEAREST or MAPFILTER_LINEAR.• Min Mode Filter must be MAPFILTER_NEAREST or MAPFILTER_LINEAR.• Mip Mode Filter must be MIPFILTER_NONE.• Min LOD must be 0.• Max LOD must be 0.• MIP Count must be 0.• Surface Min LOD must be 0.• Texture LOD Bias must be 0.		
9	Reserved	
	Project:	BDW
	Format:	MBZ
8:6	TCX Address Control Mode	
	Project:	All
	Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type
	Controls how the 1st (TCX, aka U) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). The setting of this field is subject to being overridden by the Cube Surface Control Mode field when sampling from a SURFTYPE_CUBE surface.	
	Programming Notes	
	When using cube map texture coordinates, each TC component must have the same Address Control Mode.	
	When TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE is not used accessing a cube map, the map's Cube Face Enable field must be programmed to 111111b (all faces enabled).	
	MAPFILTER_MONO: Texture addressing modes must all be set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER. The Border Color is ignored in this mode, a constant value of 0 is used for border color. Software must pad the border texels within the map itself with 0.	
	If Surface Format is PLANAR*, this field must be set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP.	

SAMPLER_STATE

	5:3	TCY Address Control Mode	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type
		Controls how the 2nd (TCY, aka V) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). See Address TCX Control Mode above for details	
		Programming Notes	
		If this field is set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER or TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER and a 1D surface is sampled, incorrect blending with the border color in the vertical direction may occur.	
	2:0	TCZ Address Control Mode	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode Enumerated Type
		Description	
		Controls how the 3rd (TCZ) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). See Address TCX Control Mode above for details	
		If this field is set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER or TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER and a 3D surface is sampled, incorrect blending with the border color in the Q direction may occur.	

SCISSOR_RECT

SCISSOR_RECT			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	RenderCS		
Size (in bits):	64		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000		
The viewport-specific state used by the SF unit (SCISSOR_RECT) is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the DWords described below. The start of each element is spaced 2 DWords apart. The location of first element of the array, as specified by Pointer to SCISSOR_RECT, is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	Scissor Rectangle Y Min	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)
		Specifies Y Min coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates less than Y Min will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled. NOTE: If Y Min is set to a value greater than Y Max, all primitives will be discarded for this viewport.	
15:0		Scissor Rectangle X Min	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)
		Specifies X Min coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) X coordinates less than X Min will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled. NOTE: If X Min is set to a value greater than X Max, all primitives will be discarded for this viewport.	
1	31:16	Scissor Rectangle Y Max	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)
		Specifies Y Max coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates greater than Y Max will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled.	
15:0		Scissor Rectangle X Max	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)
		Specifies X Max coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates greater than X Max will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled.	

Scratch Hword Block Message Header

MH_A32_HWB - Scratch Hword Block Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 0	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0-2	95:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
3	31:0	Per Thread Scratch Space
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_PTSS
		Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.
4	31:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored.
5	31:0	Buffer Base Address
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_A32_BBA
		Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.
6-7	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m00
		Format: IEEE_Float
1	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m11
		Format: IEEE_Float
2	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m22
		Format: IEEE_Float
3	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m30
		Format: IEEE_Float
4	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m31
		Format: IEEE_Float
5	31:0	Viewport Matrix Element m32
		Format: IEEE_Float
6	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
7	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
8	31:0	X Min Clip Guardband
		Format: IEEE_Float
		. This 32-bit float represents the XMin guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.XMin == -1.0f). This corresponds to the left boundary of the NDC guardband.
		Workaround Minimum allowed value for this field is -16384.
9	31:0	X Max Clip Guardband
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the XMax guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.XMax == 1.0f). This corresponds to the right boundary of the NDC guardband.
		Workaround Maximum allowed value for this field is 16383.

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT		
10	31:0	Y Min Clip Guardband
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the YMin guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.YMin == -1.0f). This corresponds to the bottom boundary of the NDC guardband.
		Workaround Minimum allowed value for this field is -16384.
11	31:0	Y Max Clip Guardband
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the YMax guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.YMax == 1.0f). This corresponds to the top boundary of the NDC guardband.
		Workaround Maximum allowed value for this field is 16383.
12 Project: BDW	31:0	X Min ViewPort
		Project: BDW
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.XMin. This is the X min of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.
13 Project: BDW	31:0	X Max ViewPort
		Project: BDW
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.XMax. This is the X max of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.
14 Project: BDW	31:0	Y Min ViewPort
		Project: BDW
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.YMin. This is the Y min of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.
15 Project: BDW	31:0	Y Max ViewPort
		Project: BDW
		Format: IEEE_Float
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.Ymax. This is the Y max of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL					
Source:	RenderCS				
Size (in bits):	16				
Default Value:	0x00000000				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	15	Component Override W <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>If set, the W component of this output Attribute is overridden by the W component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable	
	Format:	Enable			
	14	Component Override Z <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>If set, the Z component of this output Attribute is overridden by the Z component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable	
	Format:	Enable			
	13	Component Override Y <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>If set, the Y component of output Attribute is overridden by the Y component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable	
Format:	Enable				
12	Component Override X <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table> <p>If set, the X component of output Attribute is overridden by the X component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.</p>	Format:	Enable		
Format:	Enable				
11	Swizzle Control Mode <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1 Enumerated Type</td></tr></table> <p>When Attribute Swizzle Enable is ENABLED, this bit controls whether attributes 0-15 or 16-31 are subject to the following swizzle controls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Component Override X/Y/Z/W• Constant Source• Swizzle Select• Source Attribute• WrapShortest Enables <p>Note that the Number of SF Output Attributes field specifies how many attributes are output. Note: This field does not impact any functions which provide separate states for all 32 attributes (e.g., Point sprite, Constant interpolation). Note: This field is only valid for the first indexed attribute (Attribute[0]). For all other indices, it is Reserved and MBZ.</p>	Project:	BDW	Format:	U1 Enumerated Type
Project:	BDW				
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type				

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL

	10:9	Constant Source	
		Format:	U2 enumerated type
		This state selects a constant vector which can be used to override individual components of this Attribute	
		Value	Name
			Description
		0h	CONST_0000
			Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0
		1h	CONST_0001_FLOAT
			Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,1.0
		2h	CONST_1111_FLOAT
			Constant.xyzw = 1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0
		3h	PRIM_ID
			Constant.xyzw = PrimID (replicated)
	8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7:6	Swizzle Select	
		Format:	U2 enumerated type
		This state, along with Source Attribute, specifies the source for this output Attribute.	
		Value	Name
			Description
		0h	INPUTATTR
			This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]
		1h	INPUTATTR_FACING
			If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1].
		2h	INPUTATTR_W
			This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. The W component is copied to the X component.
		3h	INPUTATTR_FACING_W
			If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1]. The W component is copied to the X component.
	5	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	4:0	Source Attribute	
		Format:	U5
		This field selects the source attribute for this Attribute. Source attribute 0 corresponds to the first 128 bits of data indicated by Vertex URB Entry Read Offset	

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
Description		
ExistsIf = AVS		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	ZeroYFilterCoefficient1
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient1
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient0
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
Range: [-2, +2)		
7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient0	
	Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement	
	Range: [-2, +2)	
1	31:24	ZeroYFilterCoefficient3
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient3
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient2
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
Range: [-2, +2)		
7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient2	
	Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement	
	Range: [-2, +2)	
2	31:24	ZeroYFilterCoefficient5
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient5
		Format: <input type="text"/> S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS			
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient4	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
	7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient4	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
3	31:24	ZeroYFilterCoefficient7	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
	23:16	ZeroXFilterCoefficient7	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
	15:8	ZeroYFilterCoefficient6	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
	7:0	ZeroXFilterCoefficient6	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)	
4	31:24	OneXFilterCoefficient3	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	
	23:16	OneXFilterCoefficient2	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-1.0, +1.0)	
	15:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
5	31:16	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	15:8	OneXFilterCoefficient5	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-1.0, +1.0)	
	7:0	OneXFilterCoefficient4	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	
6	31:24	OneYFilterCoefficient3	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	
	23:16	OneYFilterCoefficient2	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-1.0, +1.0)	

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS			
	15:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
7	31:16	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	15:8	OneYFilterCoefficient5	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-1.0, +1.0)	
	7:0	OneYFilterCoefficient4	
		Format:	S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2.0, +2.0)	

SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_TS_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		256	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0	31:0	U0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.	
0.1	31:0	V0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 0.	
0.2	31:0	R0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the R channel address offset for slot 0.	
0.3	31:0	LOD0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 0.	
0.4	31:0	U1	
		Format:	U32
Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.			
0.5	31:0	V1	
		Format:	U32
Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 1.			
0.6	31:0	R1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the R channel address offset for slot 1.	
0.7	31:0	LOD1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 1.	

SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	256		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0	31:0	U0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.	
0.1-0.3	95:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
0.4	31:0	U1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.	
0.5-0.7	95:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	U0
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.
0.2-0.3	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.4-0.5	63:0	U1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		256	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0	31:0	U0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.	
0.1	31:0	V0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 0.	
0.2-0.3	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
0.4	31:0	U1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.	
0.5	31:0	V1	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 1.	
0.6-0.7	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Offset0
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 0.
0.1-0.3	95:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.4	31:0	Offset1
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 1.
0.5-0.7	95:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_8DS - SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	2048	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Src0 Red Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	Src0 Green Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green
2.0-2.7	255:0	Src0 Blue Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue
3.0-3.7	255:0	Src0 Alpha Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha
4.0-4.7	255:0	Src1 Red Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red
5.0-5.7	255:0	Src1 Green Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green
6.0-6.7	255:0	Src1 Blue Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	Src1 Alpha Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha

SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control

MACR_LOD_SIMD8 - SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	256		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0	31:0	Slot0 LOD	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 0	
0.1	31:0	Slot1 LOD	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 1	
0.2	31:0	Slot2 LOD	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 2	
0.3	31:0	Slot3 LOD	
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 3	
0.4	31:0	Slot4 LOD	
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 4	
0.5	31:0	Slot5 LOD	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 5	
0.6	31:0	Slot6 LOD	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 6	
0.7	31:0	Slot7 LOD	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACD_LOD
		Specifies the LOD for slot 7	

SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_8 - SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Red
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	Green
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Green
2.0-2.7	255:0	Blue
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue
3.0-3.7	255:0	Alpha
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha

SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_TS_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	U
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	V
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]
2.0-2.7	255:0	R
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the R channel for slots [7:0]
3.0-3.7	255:0	LOD
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_LOD_SIMD8
		Specifies the LOD for slots [7:0]

SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	U
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]

SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	U3_U0
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	U7_U4
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]

SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	U
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	V
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]

SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_16 - SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	2048	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Red[7:0]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red[15:8]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	Green[7:0]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	Green[15:8]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Green
4.0-4.7	255:0	Blue[7:0]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue
5.0-5.7	255:0	Blue[15:8]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Blue
6.0-6.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha
7.0-7.7	255:0	Alpha[15:7]
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:7] Alpha

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU_SIMD16		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	U[7:0]
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	U[15:8]
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [15:8]

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU_SIMD16		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	U3_U0
		Format: MACR_64b Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	U7_U4
		Format: MACR_64b Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]
2.0-2.7	255:0	U11_U8
		Format: MACR_64b Specifies the U channel for slots [11:8]
3.0-3.7	255:0	U15_U12
		Format: MACR_64b Specifies the U channel for slots [15:12]

SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV_SIMD16 - SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description	
0.0-0.7	255:0	U7_U0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACR_32b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]	
1.0-1.7	255:0	U15_U8	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACR_32b
		Specifies the U channel for slots [15:8]	
2.0-2.7	255:0	V7_V0	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACR_32b
		Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]	
3.0-3.7	255:0	V15_V8	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MACR_32b
		Specifies the V channel for slots [15:8]	

SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control

MACR_32B - SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Offset0
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 0 in this payload register.
0.1	31:0	Offset1
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 1 in this payload register.
0.2	31:0	Offset2
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 2 in this payload register.
0.3	31:0	Offset3
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 3 in this payload register.
0.4	31:0	Offset4
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 4 in this payload register.
0.5	31:0	Offset5
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 5 in this payload register.
0.6	31:0	Offset6
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 6 in this payload register.
0.7	31:0	Offset7
		Project: All
		Format: U32
		Specifies the address offset for slot 7 in this payload register.

SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control

MACR_64B - SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	Offset0
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the address offset for slot 0 in this payload register.
0.2-0.3	63:0	Offset1
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the address offset for slot 1 in this payload register.
0.4-0.5	63:0	Offset2
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the address offset for slot 2 in this payload register.
0.6-0.7	63:0	Offset3
		Project: All
		Format: U64
		Specifies the address offset for slot 3 in this payload register.

SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_SIMD8 - SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Offset[7:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the address offset for Slots [7:0].

SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_SIMD8 - SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Offset[3:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the address offset for slots [3:0].
1.0-1.7	255:0	Offset[7:4]
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the address offset for slots [7:4].

SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_SIMD16 - SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	512	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Offset[7:0]
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the address offset for slots [7:0].
1.0-1.7	255:0	Offset[15:8]
		Project: All
		Format: MACR_32b
		Specifies the address offset for slots [15:8].

SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_SIMD16 - SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1024	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Offset[3:0]
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the address offsets for slots [3:0].
1.0-1.7	255:0	Offset[7:4]
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the address offsets for slots [7:4].
2.0-2.7	255:0	Offset[11:8]
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the address offsets for slots [11:8].
3.0-3.7	255:0	Offset[15:12]
		Format: MACR_64b
		Specifies the address offsets for slots [15:12].

SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2 - SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	SIMD Mode		
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	SIMD8	SIMD8
		01h	SIMD16	SIMD16

SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM3 - SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		2		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	SIMD Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2
		01h	SIMD16	SIMD16
		02h	SIMD8	SIMD8
		03h	Reserved	Ignored

SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_SLM_PSM - SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0000FFFF	
DWord	Bit	Description
0-6	223:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
7	31:0	Pixel Sample Mask
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_PSM
		Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.

Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SG2 - Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	SIMD Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Controls which 8 bits of Pixel/Sample Mask in the message header are ANDed with the execution mask to determine which slots are accessed. This field is ignored if the header is not present.		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	SG8L	Use low 8 slots
		01h	SG8U	Use high 8 slots

Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SG3 - Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		2		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	SIMD Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Controls which 8 bits of Pixel/Sample Mask in the message header are ANDed with the execution mask to determine which slots are accessed. This field is ignored if the header is not present.		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	SG4x2	SIMD4x2
		01h	SG8L	Use low 8 slots
		02h	SG8U	Use high 8 slots
		03h	Reserved	Ignored

Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_RT_SGS - Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field									
Project:	BDW								
Source:	PRM								
Size (in bits):	1								
Default Value:	0x00000000								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	0	Slot Group Select							
		<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr></table>	Project:	All					
		Project:	All						
		<p>This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data. Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.</p>							
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00h</td><td>SLOTGRP_LO</td><td>Choose bypassed data for slots 15:0</td></tr><tr><td>01h</td><td>SLOTGRP_HI</td><td>Choose bypassed data for slots 31:16</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	00h	SLOTGRP_LO	Choose bypassed data for slots 15:0	01h
Value	Name	Description							
00h	SLOTGRP_LO	Choose bypassed data for slots 15:0							
01h	SLOTGRP_HI	Choose bypassed data for slots 31:16							

SO_DECL

SO_DECL			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	RenderCS		
Size (in bits):	16		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
<p>A list of SO_DECL structures are passed in the 3DSTATE_SO_DECL_LIST command. Each structure specifies either (a) the source and destination of an up-to-4-DWord appending write into an SO buffer, or (b) how many DWords to skip over in the destination SO buffer (i.e., a "hole" where the previous buffer contents are maintained). Workaround for IVBGT2:A0 (ends IVBGT2:B0): because of corruption in IVBGT2:A0, software needs to put a noop decl (Hole flag is 0, Component Mask is 0) as the first decl in every decl list.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	15:14	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MBZ
	13:12	Output Buffer Slot	
		Format:	U2 Buffer Index
		This field selects the destination output buffer slot.	
	11	Hole Flag	
		Format:	Flag
		If set, the Component Mask field indirectly specifies a number of 32-bit locations to skip over (leave unmodified in memory) in the selected output buffer. The Register Index field is ignored. The only permitted Component Mask values are as follows:	
		0x0 No Dwords are skipped over (SO_DECL performs no operation)	
		0x1 (X) Skip 1 DWord	
		0x3 (XY) Skip 2 DWords	
		0x7 (XYZ) Skip 3 DWords	
		0xF (XYZW) Skip 4 DWords	
	10	Reserved	
Format:		MBZ	

SO_DECL

9:4

Register Index

Project:	All
Format:	U6 128-bit granular offset into the source vertex read data

If Hole Flag is clear, this field specifies the 128-bit offset into the source vertex data which supplies the source data to be written to the destination buffer, where the individual 32-component destination locations are selected by Component Mask. e.g., Register Index 0 corresponds with the first 128 bits of the data read from the vertex URB entry (as per corresponding Vertex Read Offset state)

There is only enough internal storage for the 128-bit vertex header and 32 128-bit vertex attributes.

Value	Name
[0,32]	
0h	[Default]

Programming Notes

It is the responsibility of software to map any API-visible source data specifications (e.g., vertex register number) into 128-bit granular URB read offsets.

3:0

Component Mask

Project:	All
Format:	MASK 4-bit Mask

This field is a 4-bit bitmask that selects which contiguous 32-bit component(s) are either written or skipped-over in the destination buffer. If this field is zero the SO_DECL operation is effectively a no-op. No data will be appended to the destination and the destination buffer's write pointer will not be advanced. If the **Hole Flag** is set, this field (if non-zero) indirectly specifies how much the destination buffer's write pointer should be advanced. See **Hole Flag** description above for restrictions on this field. If the **Hole Flag** is clear, this field (if non-zero) selects which source components are to be written to the destination buffer. The components must be contiguous, e.g. YZW is legal, but XZW is not. The selected source components are written to the destination buffer starting at the current write pointer, and then the write pointer is advanced past the written data. E.g., if YZW is specified, the three (YZW) components of the source register will be written to the destination buffer at the current write pointer, and the write pointer will be advanced by 3 DWords.

Value	Name
0h	[Default]
xxx1b	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_X
xx1xb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Y
x1xxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Z
1xxxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_W

SO_DECL_ENTRY

SO_DECL_ENTRY		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	RenderCS	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:48	Stream 3 Decl
		Format: SO_DECL This field contains Stream 3 SO_DECL [n]
	47:32	Stream 2 Decl
		Format: SO_DECL This field contains Stream 2 SO_DECL [n]
	31:16	Stream 1 Decl
		Format: SO_DECL This field contains Stream 1 SO_DECL [n]
	15:0	Stream 0 Decl
		Format: SO_DECL This field contains Stream 0 SO_DECL [n]

SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned

SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned			
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
Specifies a 64-bit (48-bit canonical) 4K-byte aligned memory base address.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0 Project: All	31:12	Base Address Low	
		Project:	All
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]
	11:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MBZ

SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned

SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned			
Source:		PRM	
Size (in bits):		32	
Default Value:		0x00000000	
Specifies a 64-bit (48-bit canonical) 64-byte aligned memory base address.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0 Project: All	31:6	Base Address Low	
		Project:	All
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]
	5:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
Format:		MBZ	

SrcRegNum

SrcRegNum											
Project:	BDW										
Source:	EuIsa										
Size (in bits):	8										
Default Value:	0x00000000										
Description											
<p>Register Number The register number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the part of a register address that aligns to a 256-bit (32-byte) boundary. For an ARF register, this field is encoded such that MSBs identify the architecture register type and LSBs provide the register number. An ARF register can only be dst or src0. Any src1 or src2 operands cannot be ARF registers. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero. This field is present for the direct addressing mode and not present for indirect addressing. This field applies to both source and destination operands.</p>											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	7:0	Source Register Number									
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0-127</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0-0ffh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF		0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.
		Value	Name	Description							
		0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF								
0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.									

SrcSubRegNum

SrcSubRegNum											
Project:	BDW										
Source:	EuIsa										
Size (in bits):	5										
Default Value:	0x00000000										
Description											
Subregister Number The subregister number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the byte address within a 256-bit (32-byte) register. For an ARF register, determines the sub-register number according to the specified encoding for the given architecture register. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a GRF register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero.											
Programming Notes											
Note: The recommended instruction syntax uses subregister numbers within the GRF in units of actual data element size, corresponding to the data type used. For example for the F (Float) type, the assembler syntax uses subregister numbers 0 to 7, corresponding to subregister byte addresses of 0 to 28 in steps of 4, the element size.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	4:0	Source Sub Register Number									
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0-31</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0-0ffh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF		0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.
		Value	Name	Description							
		0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF								
0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.									

SRD Interrupt Bit Definition

SRD Interrupt Bit Definition						
Project:	BDW					
Source:	PRM					
Size (in bits):	32					
Default Value:	0x00000000					
The SRD Interrupt Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:27	Reserved				
	26	Reserved				
	25	SRD_Exit_C This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder C.				
	24	SRD_PreWarn_C This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder C.				
	23:19	Reserved				
	18	Reserved <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW		
	Project:	BDW				
	17	SRD_Exit_B This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder B.				
	16	SRD_PreWarn_B This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder B.				
	15:11	Reserved				
	10	Reserved <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table>	Project:	BDW		
	Project:	BDW				
	9	SRD_Exit_A This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder A.				
	8	SRD_PreWarn_A This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder A.				
	7:3	Reserved				
	2	SRD_Aux_Error_EDP This event occurs on the rising edge of the SRD Aux error (receive error or timeout) indication.				
1	SRD_Exit_EDP This event occurs on the first blank start after SRD exit on transcoder EDP.					
0	SRD_PreWarn_EDP This event occurs two display frames prior to entering SRD on transcoder EDP. <table><tr><th>Workaround</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>The pre-warn interrupt event happens continuously during the entire frame before the capture frame. To prevent constant interrupts, mask this interrupt off after it is first received and don't unmask it until after the entire frame is known to be completed.</td><td>BDW, EXCLUDE(BDW:GT2:G)</td></tr></table>		Workaround	Project	The pre-warn interrupt event happens continuously during the entire frame before the capture frame. To prevent constant interrupts, mask this interrupt off after it is first received and don't unmask it until after the entire frame is known to be completed.	BDW, EXCLUDE(BDW:GT2:G)
Workaround	Project					
The pre-warn interrupt event happens continuously during the entire frame before the capture frame. To prevent constant interrupts, mask this interrupt off after it is first received and don't unmask it until after the entire frame is known to be completed.	BDW, EXCLUDE(BDW:GT2:G)					

Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_STATELESS - Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		8		
Default Value:		0x000000FF		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	7:0	Binding Table Index		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the message is Stateless		
		Value	Name	Description
		0FFh	A32_A64 [Default]	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)
		0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).
		Others	Reserved	Ignored

Stateless Block Message Header

MH_A32_GO - Stateless Block Message Header			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		DataPort 0	
Size (in bits):		256	
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0-1	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
2	31:0	Global Offset	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U32
		Specifies the global element index into the buffer, in units of Owords, Dwords, or Bytes (depending on the message).	
		Programming Notes	
		If the address offset calculated with the Buffer Base Address and Global Offset is greater than the PTSS size or the GeneralStateBufferSize, then the access is Out-of-Bounds.	
3	31:0	Per Thread Scratch Space	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_PTSS
		Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.	
4	31:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
5	31:0	Buffer Base Address	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MHC_A32_BBA
		Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.	
6-7	63:0	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

Stateless Surface Message Header

MH1_A32 - Stateless Surface Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0-4	159:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore
5	31:0	Buffer Base Address
		Format: MHC_A32_BBA Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.
6-7	63:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore

Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_A32_PSM - Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0000FFFF	
DWord	Bit	Description
0-4	159:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
5	31:0	Buffer Base Address
		Format: MHC_A32_BBA
		Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.
6	31:0	Reserved
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
7	31:0	Pixel Sample Mask
		Format: MHC_PSM
		Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.

Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP3S - Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project: BDW				
Source: PRM				
Size (in bits): 4				
Default Value: 0x0000000E				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	3:0	Atomic Integer Operation Type		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the atomic integer trinary operation to be performed		
		Value	Name	Description
		0Eh	AOP_CMPWR [Default]	new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst
		Others	Reserved	Ignored
		Programming Notes		
		When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.		

Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2RS - Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000001		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	SIMD Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	Reserved	Not used
		01h	SIMD8 [Default]	SIMD8

Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2S - Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		1		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	0	SIMD Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	SIMD8	SIMD8
		01h	Reserved	Ignored

Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM3S - Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		2		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	1:0	SIMD Mode		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2
		01h	Reserved	Ignored
		02h	SIMD8	SIMD8
		03h	Reserved	Ignored

Subspan Render Target Message Header Control

MHC_RT_SUBSPAN - Subspan Render Target Message Header Control		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Y
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		Y coordinate for upper-left pixel of this subspan
	15:0	X
		Project: All
		Format: U16
		X coordinate for upper-left pixel of this subspan

Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS - Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		8		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	7:0	Binding Table Index		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		Specifies the Binding Table index for the message, which must be a Surface State Model.		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces
		F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use
		0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use
		Others	Reserved	Ignored

Surface or Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS_A32																							
Project:	BDW																						
Source:	PRM																						
Size (in bits):	8																						
Default Value:	0x00000000																						
DWord	Bit	Description																					
0	7:0	Binding Table Index																					
		Format: Enumeration																					
		Specifies the surface for the message, either Surface State Model or Stateless.																					
		<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00h-0EFh</td><td>BTS</td><td>Index of Binding Table State Surfaces</td></tr><tr><td>F0h-0FBh</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved for future use</td></tr><tr><td>0FCh</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved for future use</td></tr><tr><td>0FFh</td><td>A32_A64</td><td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)</td></tr><tr><td>0FDh</td><td>A32_A64_NC</td><td>Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).</td></tr><tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	Description	00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	0FFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).	Others	Reserved	Ignored
		Value	Name	Description																			
		00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces																			
		F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																			
		0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use																			
		0FFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)																			
		0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).																			
Others	Reserved	Ignored																					
Restriction																							
When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)																							

Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_BTS_PSM - Surface Pixel Mask Message Header				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		DataPort 1		
Size (in bits):		256		
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0000FFFF		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0-6	223:0	Reserved		
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>	Format:	Ignore
Format:	Ignore			
7	31:0	Pixel Sample Mask		
		<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MHC_PSM</td></tr></table>	Format:	MHC_PSM
		Format:	MHC_PSM	
Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.				

SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE

SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:5	Surface State Pointer
		Format: SurfaceStateOffset[31:5]
		This 32-byte aligned address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address
		Programming Notes
		Bit 5 of this pointer must be zero (i.e. Surface State Pointer must be 64-byte aligned).
	4:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

SZ OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZMA8 - SZ OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload			
Project:	All		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	1792		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x		

MDP_RTW_ZMA16					
Source:	PRM				
Size (in bits):	3328				
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000,				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0.0-1.7	511:0	Source 0 Alpha			
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD16	
		Slots [15:0] Source 0 Alpha			
2.0-2.7	255:0	oMask			
		Format:		MDPR_OMASK	
		Slots [15:0] oMask			
3.0-4.7	511:0	Red			
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD16	
		Slots [15:0] Red			
5.0-6.7	511:0	Green			
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD16	
		Slots [15:0] Green			
7.0-8.7	511:0	Blue			
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD16	
		Slots [15:0] Blue			
9.0-10.7	511:0	Alpha			
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD16	
		Slots [15:0] Alpha			

MDP_RTW_ZMA16		
11.0-12.7	511:0	Source Depth
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD16
		Slots [15:0] Source Depth

MDP_RTW_ZM8DS - SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

Doc Ref # IHD-OS-BDW-Vol 2d-05.15 395

MDP_RTW_ZM8DS - SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

		Project: All	
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red	
6.0-6.7	255:0	Src1 Green	
		Project: All	
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green	
7.0-7.7	255:0	Src1 Blue	
		Project: All	
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue	
8.0-8.7	255:0	Src1 Alpha	
		Project: All	
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha	
9.0-9.7	255:0	Source Depth	
		Project: All	
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [7:0] or [15:8] of Source Depth	

SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM8 - SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload						
Project:	All					
Source:	PRM					
Size (in bits):	1536					
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0.0-0.7	255:0	oMask <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDPR_OMASK</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.	Project:	All	Format:	MDPR_OMASK
Project:	All					
Format:	MDPR_OMASK					
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Red	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
2.0-2.7	255:0	Green <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Green	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
3.0-3.7	255:0	Blue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Blue	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
4.0-4.7	255:0	Alpha <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Alpha	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					
5.0-5.7	255:0	Source Depth <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8</td></tr> </table> Slots [7:0] Source Depth	Project:	All	Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
Project:	All					
Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8					

SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM16 - SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload					
Project:		All			
Source:		PRM			
Size (in bits):		2816			
Default Value:		<div>0x00000000, 0x00000000,</div>			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0.0-0.7	255:0	oMask			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDPR_OMASK	
		Slots [15:0] oMask			
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red[7:0]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [7:0] Red			
2.0-2.7	255:0	Red[15:8]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [15:8] Red			
3.0-3.7	255:0	Green[7:0]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [7:0] Green			
4.0-4.7	255:0	Green[15:7]			
		Project:		All	
		Format:		MDP_DW_SIMD8	
		Slots [15:8] Green			

MDP_RTW_ZM16 - SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Blue[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue	
6.0-6.7	255:0	Blue[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Blue	
7.0-7.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha	
8.0-8.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Alpha	
9.0-9.7	255:0	Source Depth[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Source Depth	
10.0-10.7	255:0	Source Depth[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Source Depth	

SZ S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZA8 - SZ S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1536	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Source 0 Alpha
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	Red
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	Green
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	Blue
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue
4.0-4.7	255:0	Alpha
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha
5.0-5.7	255:0	Source Depth
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Source Depth

MDP_RTW_ZA16 - SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3072
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x000

MDP_RTW_ZA16 - SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	Green[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Green	
6.0-6.7	255:0	Blue[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue	
7.0-7.7	255:0	Blue[15:7]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Blue	
8.0-8.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha	
9.0-9.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Alpha	
10.0-10.7	255:0	Source Depth[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Source Depth	
11.0-11.7	255:0	Source Depth[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Source Depth	

MDP_RTW_Z8DS - SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2304
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x000

MDP_RTW_Z8DS - SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload			
5.0-5.7	255:0	Src1 Green	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green	
6.0-6.7	255:0	Src1 Blue	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue	
7.0-7.7	255:0	Src1 Alpha	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha	
8.0-8.7	255:0	Source Depth	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] or [15:8] of Source Depth	

SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_Z8 - SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	1280	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	Red
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	Green
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Green
2.0-2.7	255:0	Blue
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Blue
3.0-3.7	255:0	Alpha
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha
4.0-4.7	255:0	Source Depth
		Project: All
		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Source Depth

SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

[illegible]

MDP_RTW_Z16 - SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload			
6.0-6.7	255:0	Alpha[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Alpha	
7.0-7.7	255:0	Alpha[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Alpha	
8.0-8.7	255:0	Source Depth[7:0]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [7:0] Source Depth	
9.0-9.7	255:0	Source Depth[15:8]	
		Project:	All
		Format:	MDP_DW_SIMD8
		Slots [15:8] Source Depth	

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor					
Project:		All			
Source:		RenderCS			
Size (in bits):		32			
Default Value:		0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:20	Reserved			
		Format:		MBZ	
	19	Header Present			
		Format:		MBZ	
		Programming Notes			
	This bit MBZ for all Thread Spawner messages.				
	18:5	Reserved			
		Format:		MBZ	
	4	Resource Select			
		This field specifies the resource associated with the action taken by the Opcode.			
Value		Name	Description	Exists If	
0		Spawn Child	Spawn a Child Thread	[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'	
1		Spawn Root	Spawn a Root Thread	[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'	
0		Dereference Resource	The URB Handle is Dereferenced	[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'	
1		Keep Resource	The URBHhandle is NOT Dereferenced	[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'	
3:2	Reserved				
	Format:		MBZ		
1	Requester Type				
	This field indicates whether the requesting thread is a root thread or a child thread. If it is a root thread, when Opcode is 0, FF managed resources are dereferenced. If it is a child thread and Opcode is 0, no resource is dereferenced; no action is required by the TS.				
	Value		Name		
	0		Root Thread		
1		Child Thread			

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor

	0	Opcode		
		Indicates the operation performed by the message. A root thread must terminate with a message to TS (Opcode == 0 and EOT == 1). A child thread should also terminate with such a message. A thread cannot terminate with an Opcode of "spawn thread".		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	Dereference Resource	also used for end of thread
		1	Spawn Thread	

TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword

MDCD_TILEW - TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	PRM		
Size (in bits):	32		
Default Value:	0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved	
		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	
	7:0	Red	
		Project:	All
		Format:	U8
		Specifies the value of the red channel to be read or written.	

TileW SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_TILEW_SIMD8 - TileW SIMD8 Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	Red Slot0
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 0 red channel data
0.1	31:0	Red Slot1
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 1 red channel data
0.2	31:0	Red Slot2
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 2 red channel data
0.3	31:0	Red Slot3
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 3 red channel data
0.4	31:0	Red Slot4
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 4 red channel data
0.5	31:0	Red Slot5
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 5 red channel data
0.6	31:0	Red Slot6
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 6 red channel data
0.7	31:0	Red Slot7
		Project: All
		Format: MDCD_TileW
		Specifies the Slot 7 red channel data

Transpose Message Header

MH_T - Transpose Message Header		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	DataPort 1	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	X Offset
		Project: All
		Format: S31
		X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
		Programming Notes This field must be a multiple of the Block Width in bytes. Must be DWORD aligned.
1	31:0	Y Offset
		Project: All
		Format: S31
		Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
		Programming Notes This field must be a multiple of the Block Height.
2	31:0	Block Dimensions
		Project: All
		Format: MHC_BDIM
		The height and width of the block to transpose.
3-7	159:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored

Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_UW_CMASK - Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field				
Project:		BDW		
Source:		PRM		
Size (in bits):		4		
Default Value:		0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	3:0	Mask		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	Enumeration	
		For untyped surface write messages, indicates which channels are included in the message payload and written to the surface.		
		Value	Name	Description
		00h	RGBA [Default]	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included
		08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included
		0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included
		0Eh	R	Red is included
		Others	Reserved	Ignored

Upper Oword Block Data Payload

MDP_OW1U - Upper Oword Block Data Payload		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	256	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	Reserved
		Project: All
		Format: Ignore
		Ignored
0.4-0.7	127:0	Oword
		Project: All
		Format: U128
		Specifies the upper Oword data element

VC1

VC1				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	VideoCS			
Size (in bits):	16			
Default Value:	0x00000000			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:8	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	7	Syncmarker Error This flag indicates missing sync marker SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	6	Mbmode SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent Macroblock SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	5	Transformtype SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent transform type SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	4	Coefficient Error This flag indicates inconsistent Coefficient SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	3	Motion Vector SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	2	Coded Block Pattern CY SE Error This flag indicates inconsistent CBPCY SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	1	Mquant Error This flag indicates inconsistent MQANT SEs coded in the bit-stream.		
	0	MB Concealment Flag . Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.		

VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions													
Project:	BDW												
Source:	VideoCS												
Size (in bits):	16												
Default Value:	0x00000000												
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	15:3	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ									
	Format:	MBZ											
	2	Command Privilege Violation Error <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table> <p>This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</p>	Project:	BDW									
	Project:	BDW											
	1	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ												
0	Instruction Error <p>This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="3">Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td colspan="3">This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Instruction Error detected	Programming Notes			This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).		
Value	Name	Description											
1		Instruction Error detected											
Programming Notes													
This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).													

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		VideoEnhancementCS	
Size (in bits):		96	
Default Value:		0x0F12644B, 0xA064AF0A, 0xE6FD4000	
This command contains variables for controlling Demosaic and the White Balance Statistics.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
	29:24	Good Pixel Threshold	
		Format:	U6
		The difference threshold between adjacent pixels for a pixel to be considered "good".	
		Value	Name
		Fh	[Default]
	23	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	22:20	Shift Min Cost	
		Default Value:	1h
		Format:	U3
		The amount to shift the H2/V2 versions of min_cost.	
	19:16	Scale For Average Min Cost	
		Default Value:	2h
Project:		BDW	
Format:		U4	
The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the Avg interpolation decision			
15:8	Average Color Threshold		
	Format:	U8	
	The threshold between two colors in a pixel for the Avg interpolation to be considered.		
	Value	Name	
	64h	[Default]	
7:0	Average Min Cost Threshold		
	Default Value:	4Bh	
	Format:	U8	
	The threshold for the H and V Min_cost beyond which the Avg interpolation will be used.		
1	31:28	Scale For Min Cost	
		Default Value:	Ah
		The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the confidence check.	

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE

	27:24	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	Bad Color Threshold 1	
		Default Value:	64h
		Format:	U8
		Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.	
	15:8	Bad Color Threshold 2	
		Default Value:	AFh
		Format:	U8
		Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.	
	7:4	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	3:0	Bad Color Threshold 3	
		Default Value:	Ah
		Format:	U4
		Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.	
2	31:24	Y Bright Value	
		Default Value:	E6h
		The whitepoint threshold percentile in the Y histogram. Any pixel with Y value above this could be a whitepoint. This is the larger of the calculated Ybright value and the Ythreshold value, which is the minimum Y required to be considered a white point.	
		Programming Notes	
		"0000" is appended to the LSBs before comparing with Y.	
	23:16	Y Outlier Value	
		Default Value:	FDh
		The outlier threshold percentile in the Y histogram. Any pixel with Y value above this either clipped or an outlier in the image. These points will not be included in the white patch calculation.	
		Programming Notes	
		"0000" is appended to the LSBs before comparing with Y.	
	15:8	UV Threshold Value	
		The value denotes the maximum threshold of the ratio between U+V to Y can have to be considered a gray point.	
		Value	Name
		[255,0]	Encode a value from 255/256 to 0/256
		64	[Default] 0.25 * 255 = 64
	7:0	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient

VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	Filter Coefficient[7]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	55:48	Filter Coefficient[6]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	47:40	Filter Coefficient[5]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	39:32	Filter Coefficient[4]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	31:24	Filter Coefficient[3]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	23:16	Filter Coefficient[2]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	15:8	Filter Coefficient[1]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)
	7:0	Filter Coefficient[0]
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE			
Project:		BDW	
Source:		VideoEnhancementCS	
Size (in bits):		320	
Default Value:		0x00000800, 0x00000000, 0x04950100, 0x407D0000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x105064A5, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
This state table is used by the <i>Denoise and Deinterlacer Functions</i> . When DN is used in 12-bit mode with the Capture Pipe all the DN pixel thresholds (temporal_diff_th , temp_diff_low , good_neighbor_th) are compared with the 8 MSBs of the 12-bit pixels.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Denoise STAD Threshold	
		Format:	U8
		Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.	
	23:16	Denoise Maximum History	
		Format:	U8
		Maximum allowed value for denoise history.	
		<div>Value</div>	<div>Name</div>
	[128,240]		
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:8	Denoise History increase	
		Default Value:	8h
Format:		U4	
Amount that denoise_history is increased MAX:15			
7:0	Denoise ASD Threshold		
	Format:	U8	
	Threshold for denoise absolute sum of differences.		
	<div>Value</div>	<div>Name</div>	
[0,63]			
1	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:24	Temporal Difference Threshold	
		Format:	U6
		<div>Programming Notes</div> Temporal Difference Threshold minus Low Temporal Difference Threshold must be larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16, except when both thresholds are set to 0.	
	23:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

	21:16	Low Temporal Difference Threshold	
		Format:	U6
		Programming Notes	
		Temporal Difference Threshold minus Low Temporal Difference Threshold must be larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16, except when both thresholds are set to 0.	
	15:13	STMM C2	
2		Format:	U3
		Bias for divisor in STMM equation.	
		Value	Name Description
		[0,7]	Representing values [1,8]
	12:8	Denoise Moving Pixel Threshold	
		Format:	U5
		Threshold for number of moving pixels to declare a block to be moving.	
		Value	Name
		[0,16]	
	7:0	Denoise Threshold for Sum of Complexity Measure	
		Format:	U8
	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:24	Good Neighbor Threshold	
		Format:	U6
		Difference from current pixel for neighboring pixels to be considered a good neighbor. MAX:63	
		Value	Name Description
		4	[Default] Depending on GNE of previous frame
	23:20	Content Adaptive Threshold Slope	
		Format:	U4
		Determines the slope of the Content Adaptive Threshold. +1 added internally to get CAT_slope.	
		Value	Name Description
		9	[Default] CAT_slope value = 10
	19:16	SAD Tight Threshold	
		Default Value:	5
		Format:	U4
	15:14	Smooth MV Threshold	
		Format:	U2
	13:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE														
3	11:8	<div>Block Noise Estimate Edge Threshold</div> <table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table> <div>Threshold for detecting an edge in block noise estimate. MAX:15</div>	Default Value:	1	Format:	U4								
	Default Value:	1												
	Format:	U4												
	7:0	<div>Block Noise Estimate Noise Threshold</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table> <div>Threshold for noise maximum/minimum.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,31]</td><td></td></tr></table>	Format:	U8	Value	Name	[0,31]							
	Format:	U8												
	Value	Name												
	[0,31]													
	31	<div>STMM Blending Constant Select</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use the blending constant for small values of STMM for stmm_md_th</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use the blending constant for large values of STMM for stmm_md_th</td></tr></table>	Format:	U1	Value	Name	0	Use the blending constant for small values of STMM for stmm_md_th	1	Use the blending constant for large values of STMM for stmm_md_th				
	Format:	U1												
	Value	Name												
0	Use the blending constant for small values of STMM for stmm_md_th													
1	Use the blending constant for large values of STMM for stmm_md_th													
30:24	<div>Blending constant across time for large values of STMM</div> <table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U7</td></tr></table>	Default Value:	64	Format:	U7									
Default Value:	64													
Format:	U7													
23:16	<div>Blending constant across time for small values of STMM</div> <table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>125</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>	Default Value:	125	Format:	U8									
Default Value:	125													
Format:	U8													
15:14	Reserved: MBZ													
13:8	<div>Multiplier for VECM</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table> <div>Determines the strength of the vertical edge complexity measure.</div>	Format:	U6											
Format:	U6													
7:0	<div>Maximum STMM</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table> <div>Largest allowed STMM in blending equations</div>	Format:	U8											
Format:	U8													
4	31:24	<div>Minimum STMM</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table> <div>Smallest allowed STMM in blending equations</div>	Format:	U8										
Format:	U8													
	23:22	<div>STMM Shift Down</div> <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table> <div>Amount to shift STMM down (quantize to fewer bits)</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Shift by 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Shift by 5</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Shift by 6</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	Format:	U2	Value	Name	0	Shift by 4	1	Shift by 5	2	Shift by 6	3	Reserved
Format:	U2													
Value	Name													
0	Shift by 4													
1	Shift by 5													
2	Shift by 6													
3	Reserved													

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

	21:20	STMM Shift Up	
		Format:	U2
		Amount to shift STMM up (set range).	
		Value	Name
		0	Shift by 6
		1	Shift by 7
	19:16	2	Shift by 8
		3	Reserved
		STMM Output Shift	
		Format:	U4
		Amount to shift output of STMM blend equation	
		Value	Name
		[0, 16]	
		Programming Notes	
		The value of this field must satisfy the following equation: $\text{stmm_max} - \text{stmm_min} = 2^{\text{stmm_output_shift}}$	
5	15:8	SDI Threshold	
		Format:	U8
	7:0	SDI Delta	
		Format:	U8
		Delta value for angle detection in SDI algorithm.	
	31:24	SDI Fallback Mode 1 T1 Constant	
		Format:	U8
	23:16	SDI Fallback Mode 1 T2 Constant	
		Format:	U8
6	15:8	SDI Fallback Mode 2 Constant (Angle2x1)	
		Format:	U8
	7:0	FMD Temporal Difference Threshold	
		Format:	U8
	31:24	FMD #1 Vertical Difference Threshold	
		Format:	U8
	23:16	FMD #2 Vertical Difference Threshold	
		Format:	U8
	15:14	CAT Threshold	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U2

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

	13:8	FMD Tear Threshold	
		Format:	U6
	7	MCDI Enable	
		Use Motion Compensated Deinterlace algorithm.	
		Programming Notes	
		This bit is Ignored if DI Enable is off.	
	6	Progressive DN	
		Format:	Enable
		Indicates that the denoise algorithm should assume progressive input when filtering neighboring pixels. DI Enable must be disabled when this field is enabled	
		Value	Name
		0	DN assumes interlaced video and filters alternate lines together
		1	DN assumes progressive video and filters neighboring lines together
	5:4	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	3	DN/DI Top First	
		Format:	Enable
7		Indicates the top field is first in sequence, otherwise bottom is first	
		Value	Name
		0	Bottom field occurs first in sequence
		1	Top field occurs first in sequence
	2:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	31:29	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	28:23	Initial Denoise History	
		Default Value:	32
		Format:	U6
		Initial value for Denoise history for both Luma and Chroma.	
		$(Dnmh_history_init * 4) \leq (Dnmh_history_max)$	
	22:19	Neighbor Pixel Threshold	
		Default Value:	10
		Format:	U4
	18	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE														
	17:16	Progressive Cadence Reconstruction For 2nd Field Of Previous Frame												
		Format:U2												
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Deinterlace</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Put together with previous field in sequence</td><td>1st field of previous frame</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Put together with next field in sequence</td><td>1st field of current frame</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	Deinterlace		1	Put together with previous field in sequence	1st field of previous frame	2	Put together with next field in sequence	1st field of current frame
		Value	Name	Description										
	0	Deinterlace												
	1	Put together with previous field in sequence	1st field of previous frame											
	2	Put together with next field in sequence	1st field of current frame											
	15:10	MC Pixel Consistency Threshold												
		Default Value:25												
		Format:U6												
9:8	Progressive Cadence Reconstruction for 1st Field of Current Frame													
	Format:U2													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Deinterlace</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Put together with previous field in sequence</td><td>2nd field of previous frame</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Put together with next field in sequence</td><td>2nd field of current frame</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	0	Deinterlace		1	Put together with previous field in sequence	2nd field of previous frame	2	Put together with next field in sequence	2nd field of current frame	
	Value	Name	Description											
0	Deinterlace													
1	Put together with previous field in sequence	2nd field of previous frame												
2	Put together with next field in sequence	2nd field of current frame												
7:4	SAD THB													
	Default Value:10 Format:U4													
3:0	SAD THA													
	Default Value:5 Format:U4													
8	31:24	Reserved												
		Format:MBZ												
	23:16	Chroma Denoise STAD Threshold												
		Format:U8 Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.												
	15:13	Reserved												
Format:MBZ														
12	Chroma Denoise Enable													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>The U and V chroma channels will be denoise filtered.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>The U and V channels will be passed to the next stage after DN unchanged.</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	1	The U and V chroma channels will be denoise filtered.	0	The U and V channels will be passed to the next stage after DN unchanged.							
	Value	Name												
1	The U and V chroma channels will be denoise filtered.													
0	The U and V channels will be passed to the next stage after DN unchanged.													

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE			
	11:6	Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold	
		Format:U6	
		Programming Notes	
		0<[Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold - Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold]«16 (Larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16)	
	5:0	Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold	
		Format:U6	
Programming Notes			
0<[Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold - Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold]«16 (Larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16)			
9	31:12	Reserved	
		Format:MBZ	
	11:8	Hot Pixel Count	
		Format:U4	
		Number of neighboring pixels different more than HotPixThr before a pixel is considered hot.	
		Value	Name
		[0,8]	
		Programming Notes	
	0 will cause all pixels to be considered hot and will perform a median filter on the entire image.		
7:0	Hot Pixel Threshold		
	Format:U8		
Threshold for a difference from the value of a neighboring pixel. Is shifted up to 12-bits before compare.			

VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient

VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient		
Project:	All	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	8	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	2's Complement Filter Coefficient
		Format: S1.6 2's Complement
		Range: [-2, +2)

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS		
Size (in bits):	384		
Default Value:	0x4F371E00, 0xA28D7A65, 0xEDDBC8B5, 0x21140A03, 0x755C4331, 0x00D7B493, 0x0048001A, 0x0097006B, 0x00F300C3, 0x01510131, 0x01BD0194, 0x022B01F2		
This state structure contains the Forward Gamma Correction state.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 3	
		Default Value:	79
		Format:	U8
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 2	
		Default Value:	55
		Format:	U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 1	
		Default Value:	30
		Format:	U8
	7:1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	0	Forward Gamma Correction Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Programming Notes	
Demosaic must also be enabled if this is enabled.			
1	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 7	
		Default Value:	162
		Format:	U8
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 6	
		Default Value:	141
		Format:	U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 5	
		Default Value:	122
		Format:	U8
	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 4	
		Default Value:	101
		Format:	U8

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE			
2	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 11	
		Default Value:	237
		Format:	U8
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 10	
		Default Value:	219
		Format:	U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 9	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 8	
		Default Value:	181
		Format:	U8
3	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_4	
		Default Value:	33
		Format:	U8
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_3	
		Default Value:	20
		Format:	U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_2	
		Default Value:	10
		Format:	U8
	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_1	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U8
4	31:24	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_8	
		Default Value:	117
		Format:	U8
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_7	
		Default Value:	92
		Format:	U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_6	
		Default Value:	67
		Format:	U8
	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_5	
		Default Value:	49
		Format:	U8

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

5	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_11	
		Default Value:	215
		Format:	U8
	15:8	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_10	
		Default Value:	180
		Format:	U8
	7:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_9	
		Default Value:	147
		Format:	U8
6	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_1	
		Default Value:	048h 72/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_0	
		Default Value:	01Ah 26/256
		Format:	U4.8
7	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_3	
		Default Value:	097h 151/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_2	
		Default Value:	06Bh 107/256
		Format:	U4.8
8	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_5	
		Default Value:	0F3h 243/256
		Format:	U4.8

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE			
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_4	
		Default Value:	0C3h 195/256
9		Format:	U4.8
	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_7	
		Default Value:	151h 337/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_6	
		Default Value:	131h 305/256
		Format:	U4.8
10	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_9	
		Default Value:	1BDh 445/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_8	
		Default Value:	194h 404/256
		Format:	U4.8
11	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_11	
		Default Value:	22Bh 555/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_10	
		Default Value:	1F2h 498/256
		Format:	U4.8

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS		
Size (in bits):	1216		
Default Value:	0x01B40000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x09050201, 0x412A1A10, 0x00BB8860, 0x3526170D, 0x8B725B47, 0x00DFC1A5, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x654F371E, 0x00000000, 0x00EDDBC8, 0x21140A03, 0x755C4331, 0x00D7B493, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0CD2911F, 0xB0000334, 0x00000000		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:25	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	24:16	A(r)	
		Default Value: 436	
		Format: U9	
		Gain_factor_R (default: 436, preferred range: 256-511)	
	15	Global Mode Enable	
		The gain factor derived from state CM(w)	
		Value	Name
		0	Advance Mode
14:10	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ	
	9:0	CM(w)	
		Format: U10	
WeightingFactorForGain_factor (only enabled when the GlobalModeEnable is on)			
1	31:26	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	25:16	CM(s)	
		Format: U2.8	
		AccurateColorComponentScaling (default: 640/256, preferred range: [512-1023]/256)	
		The default is 640/256	
	15	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	14:8	A(g)	
		Format:	U7
		Gain_factor_G (default: 26/256, preferred range: [26-127]/256)	
		The default is 26/256	
	7	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
2	6:0	A(b)	
		Format:	U7
		Gain_factor_B (default: 26/256, preferred range: [26-127]/256)	
		The default is 26/256	
	31:26	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
		R(s)	
		Format:	U2.8
		RedScaling (default: 768/256, preferred range: [512-1023]/256)	
		The default is 768/256	
	15:8	CM(i)	
		Format:	U0.8
		AccurateColorComponentOffset (default: 192/256, preferred range: [0-192]/256)	
		The default is 192/256	
3	7:0	R(i)	
		Format:	U0.8
		RedOffset (default: 128/256, preferred range: [0-128]/256)	
		The default is 128/256	
	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:16	C1	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 1141/4096	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE		
	14:0	C0
		Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is 2792/4096
4	31	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	30:16	C3
		Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is 71/4096
	15	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	14:0	C2
		Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is 34/4096
5	31	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	30:16	C5
		Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is -52/4096
	15	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	14:0	C4
		Format: S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix
		The default is 3663/4096
6	31	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	30:16	C7	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 168/4096	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
7	14:0	C6	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is -12/4096	
	31:15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
8	14:0	C8	
		Format:	S2.12
		Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix	
		The default is 3434/4096	
	31:24	PWL_Gamma_Point 4	
		Default Value:	9
		Format:	U8
		Point 4 for PWL for gamma correction	
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Point 3	
		Default Value:	5
		Format:	U8
		Point 3 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Point 2	
		Default Value:	2
		Format:	U8
		Point 2 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Point 1	
		Default Value:	1
		Format:	U8
		Point 1 for PWL for gamma correction	
9	31:24	PWL_Gamma_Point 8	
		Default Value:	65
		Point 8 for PWL for gamma correction	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Point 7	
		Default Value:	42
		Point 7 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Point 6	
		Default Value:	26
		Point 6 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Point 5	
		Default Value:	16
		Point 5 for PWL for gamma correction	
10	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Point 11	
		Default Value:	187
		Format:	U8
		Point 11 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Point 10	
		Default Value:	136
		Format:	U8
		Point 10 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Point 9	
		Default Value:	96
		Format:	U8
		Point 9 for PWL for gamma correction	
11	31:24	PWL_Gamma_Bias_4	
		Default Value:	53
		Format:	U8
		Bias 4 for PWL for gamma correction	
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Bias_3	
		Default Value:	38
		Format:	U8
		Bias 3 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Bias_2	
		Default Value:	23
		Format:	U8
		Bias 2 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Bias_1	
		Default Value:	13
		Format:	U8
		Bias 1 for PWL for gamma correction	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
12	31:24	PWL_Gamma_Bias_8	
		Default Value:	139
		Format:	U8
		Bias 8 for PWL for gamma correction	
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Bias_7	
		Default Value:	114
		Format:	U8
		Bias 7 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Bias_6	
		Default Value:	91
		Format:	U8
		Bias 6 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Bias_5	
		Default Value:	71
		Format:	U8
		Bias 5 for PWL for gamma correction	
13	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_Gamma_Bias_11	
		Default Value:	223
		Format:	U8
		Bias 11 for PWL for gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_Gamma_Bias_10	
		Default Value:	193
		Format:	U8
		Bias 10 for PWL for gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_Gamma_Bias_9	
		Default Value:	165
		Format:	U8
		Bias 9 for PWL for gamma correction	
14	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_1	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 1 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 2560/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE		
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_0
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 0 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 3328/256
15	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_3
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 3 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 960/256
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_2
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 2 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 1280/256
16	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_5
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 5 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 512/256
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_4
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 4 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 658/256
17	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_7
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 7 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 278/256

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_6	
		Format:	U4.8
18		Slope 6 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 368/256	
	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_9	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 9 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 179/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_8	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 8 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 215/256	
19	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	PWL_Gamma_Slope_11	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 11 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 124/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	PWL_Gamma_Slope_10	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 10 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 151/256	
20	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 4	
		Default Value:	101
		Format:	U8
		Point 4 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 3	
		Default Value:	79
		Format:	U8
		Point 3 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 2	
		Default Value:	55
		Format:	U8
		Point 2 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 1	
		Default Value:	30
		Format:	U8
		Point 1 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
21	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 8	
		Format:	U8
		Point 8 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
		Value	Name
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 7	
		Format:	U8
		Point 7 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
		Value	Name
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 6	
		Format:	U8
		Point 6 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
		Value	Name
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 5	
		Format:	U8
		Point 5 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	
		Value	Name
22	31:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 11	
		Default Value:	237
		Format:	U8
		Point 11 for PWL for inverse gamma correction	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 10	
		Default Value:	219
		Format:	U8
	Point 10 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Point 9	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
	Point 9 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
23	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_4	
		Default Value:	33
		Format:	U8
	Bias 4 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_3	
		Default Value:	20
		Format:	U8
	Bias 3 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_2	
		Default Value:	10
		Format:	U8
	Bias 2 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_1	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U8
	Bias 1 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
24	31:24	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_8	
		Default Value:	117
		Format:	U8
	Bias 8 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_7	
		Default Value:	92
		Format:	U8
	Bias 7 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_6	
		Default Value:	67
		Format:	U8
	Bias 6 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_5	
		Default Value:	49
		Format:	U8
	Bias 5 for PWL for inverse gamma correction		

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE		
25	31:24	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	23:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_11
		Default Value: 215
		Format: U8
		Bias 11 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	15:8	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_10
		Default Value: 180
		Format: U8
		Bias 10 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	7:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Bias_9
		Default Value: 147
		Format: U8
		Bias 9 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
26	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_1
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 1 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 72/256
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_0
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 0 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 26/256
27	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_3
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 3 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 151/256
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE		
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_2
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 2 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 107/256
28	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_5
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 5 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 243/256
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_4
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 4 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 195/256
29	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_7
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 7 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 337/256
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_6
		Format: U4.8
		Slope 6 for PWL for gamma correction
		The default is 305/256
30	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_9	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 9 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 445/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
31	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_8	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 8 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 404/256	
	31:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
31	27:16	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_11	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 11 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 555/256	
	15:12	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
31	11:0	PWL_INV_GAMMA_Slope_10	
		Format:	U4.8
		Slope 10 for PWL for gamma correction	
		The default is 498/256	
32	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:16	Offset_in_G	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S14
		The input offset for green component	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
32	14:0	Offset_in_R	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S14
		The input offset for red component	

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
33	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:16	Offset_out_B	
		Format:	S2.12
		The input offset for green component	
		The default is -1246/4096	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	14:0	Offset_in_B	
		Default Value:	0
Format:		S14	
The input offset for red component			
34	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:16	Offset_out_G	
		Format:	S2.12
		The input offset for green component	
		The default is -983/4096	
	15	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	14:0	Offset_out_R	
		Format:	S2.12
The input offset for red component			
The default is -974/4096			
35	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30	FullRangeMappingEnable	
		Value	Name
		0	Basic Mode [Default]
		1	Advance Mode
	29:20	d(in,default)	
		Default Value:	205
Format:		U10	
InnerTriangleMappingLength			

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	19:10	d(out, default)	
		Default Value:	164
		Format:	U10
		OuterTriangleMappingLength	
	9:0	d1(out)	
		Default Value:	287
		Format:	U10
		OuterTriangleMappingLengthBelow	
36	31	xvYccDecEncEnable	
		This bit is valid only when ColorGamutCompressionnEnable is on.	
		Value	Name
		1	Both xvYcc decode and xvYcc encode are enabled [Default]
	30:28	CompressionLineShift	
		Value	Name
		3	[Default]
		[0,4]	
	27:10	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	9:0	d1(in)	
		Default Value:	820
		Format:	U10
		InnerTriangleMappingLengthBelow	
37	31:30	GCC BasicModeSelection	
		Value	Name
		00b	Default
		01b	Scaling Factor
		10b	Single Axis Gamma Correction
		11b	Scaling factor with fixed luma
	29	LumaChormaOnlyCorrection	
		Value	Name
		0	Luma Only Correction [Default]
		1	Chorma Only Correction
	28:25	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE			
	24:11	BasicModeScalingFactor	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	U2.12
		Used when FullRangeMappingEnable is in basic mode and base mode selection bit is set to scaling factor.	
	10:1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	0	Cpi Override	
		Value	Name
		0	[Default]
		1	Override Cpi calculation

VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION

VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION			
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS		
Size (in bits):	64		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000		
Color depth is 16 bits.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:48	B-ch Corrected Value	
		Default Value:	0h
		Format:	U16
	47:32	G-ch Corrected Value	
		Default Value:	0h
		Format:	U16
	31:16	R-ch Corrected Value	
		Default Value:	0h
		Format:	U16
	15:0	Pixel Value	
		Default Value:	0h
		Format:	U16

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
Project:	BDW		
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS		
Size (in bits):	928		
Default Value:	0x9A6E39F0, 0x400D3C65, 0x000C9180, 0xFE2F2E00, 0x0003FFFF, 0x00140000, 0xD82E0640, 0x8285ECEC, 0x07FB8282, 0x00000000, 0x02117000, 0xA38FEC96, 0x0100C8C8, 0x003A6871, 0x01478000, 0x0107C306, 0x1291F008, 0x00094855, 0x1C1BD100, 0x03802008, 0x0002A980, 0x00080180, 0x0007CFF5, 0x18D1F07C, 0x000800BD, 0x1C080100, 0x03800000, 0x0008012B, 0x0008012B		
This state structure contains the state used by the STD/STE function.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	V_Mid	
		Default Value:	154
		Format:	U8
		Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.	
	23:16	U_Mid	
		Default Value:	110
		Format:	U8
		Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.	
	15:10	Hue_Max	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	U6
		Rectangle half width.	
	9:4	Sat_Max	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	U6
		Rectangle half length.	
	3	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	2	Output Control	
		Value	Name
0		Output Pixels	
1		Output STD Decisions	
1	STE Enable		
	Format:	Enable	

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	0	STD Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Programming Notes	
		This needs to be enabled if 'STD Score Output' is enabled.	
1	31	Reserved	
		Project:	BDW
		Format:	MBZ
	30:28	Diamond Margin	
		Default Value:	4
		Format:	U3
	27:21	Diamond_du	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.	
	20:18	HS_margin	
		Default Value:	3
		Format:	U3
		Defines rectangle margin.	
	17:10	Cos(α)	
		Default Value:	79
		Format:	S0.7 2's complement
		The default is 79/128	
	9:8	Reserved	
Format:		MBZ	
7:0	Sin(α)		
	Default Value:	101	
	Format:	S0.7 2's complement	
	The default is 101/128		
2	31:21	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	20:13	Diamond_alpha	
		Default Value:	100
		Format:	U2.6
		1/tan(β) The default is 100/64	
	12:7	Diamond_Th	
		Default Value:	35
		Format:	U6
Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.			

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
3	6:0	Diamond_dv	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Rhombus center shift in the hue-direction, relative to the rectangle center.	
4	31:24	Y_point_3	
		Default Value:	254
		Format:	U8
		Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	
	23:16	Y_point_2	
		Default Value:	47
		Format:	U8
		Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	
	15:8	Y_point_1	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
		First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	
	7	VY_STD_Enable	
		Format:	Enable
		Enables STD in the VY subspace.	
	6:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
4	31:18	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	17:13	Y_Slope_2	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	U2.3
		Slope between points Y3 and Y4.	
		The default is 31/8	
	12:8	Y_Slope_1	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	U2.3
		Slope between points Y1 and Y2.	
		The default is 31/8	
	7:0	Y_point_4	
		Default Value:	255
		Format:	U8
		Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.	

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE				
5	31:16	INV_Skin_types_margin		
		Default Value:	20 Skin_Type_margin	
		Format:	U0.16	
		1/(2* Skin_types_margin)		
	15:0	INV_Margin_VYL		
	Format:	U0.16		
	1 / Margin_VYL 1/ Margin_VYL = 3300/65536			
6	31:24	P1L		
		Default Value:	216	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
	23:16	P0L		
		Default Value:	46	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
	15:0	INV_Margin_VYU		
		Default Value:	1600	
		Format:	U0.16	
		1 / Margin_VYU = 1600/65536		
	7	31:24	B1L	
			Default Value:	130
			Format:	U8
V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.				
23:16		B0L		
		Default Value:	133	
		Format:	U8	
		V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
15:8		P3L		
		Default Value:	236	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
7:0		P2L		
		Default Value:	236	
		Format:	U8	
		Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.		
8	31:27	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	26:16	S0L	
		Default Value:	FFBh
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
		The default is -5/256	
	15:8	B3L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	B2L	
		Default Value:	130
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
9	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	S2L	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		The default is 0/256	
	10:0	S1L	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256	
10	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:19	P1U	
		Default Value:	66
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	18:11	P0U	
		Default Value:	46
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	10:0	S3L	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.	
		The default is 0/256	
11	31:24	B1U	
		Default Value:	163
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	23:16	B0U	
		Default Value:	143
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	15:8	P3U	
		Default Value:	236
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	P2U	
		Default Value:	150
		Format:	U8
		Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
12	31:27	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:16	S0U	
		Default Value:	256
		Format:	S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
		The default is 256/256	
	15:8	B3U	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	
	7:0	B2U	
		Default Value:	200
		Format:	U8
		V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.	

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE		
13	31:22	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	21:11	S2U
		Default Value: F4Dh
		Format: S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -179/256
	10:0	S1U
		Default Value: 113
		Format: S2.8
		Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 113/256
14	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:20	Skin_types_margin
		Default Value: 20
		Format: U8
		Skin types Y margin Restrict Skin_types_thresh >= Skin_types_margin > 0 Restrict (Skin_types_thresh + Skin_types_margin) <= 255
	19:12	Skin_types_thresh
		Default Value: 120
		Format: U8
		Skin types Y margin Restrict Skin_types_thresh >= Skin_types_margin > 0 Restrict (Skin_types_thresh + Skin_types_margin) <= 255
	11	Skin_Types_Enable
		Default Value: 0 Disable
		Format: Enable
		Treat differently bright and dark skin types
	10:0	S3U
		Default Value: 0
		Format: S2.8 2's complement
		Slope 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256
15	31	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

16	30:21	SATB1	
		Default Value:	8
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		First bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).	
	20:14	SATP3	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).	
	13:7	SATP2	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).	
	6:0	SATP1	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).	
	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
		SATS0	
		Default Value:	297
		Format:	U3.8
		Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 297/256	
		SATB3	
		Default Value:	124
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Third bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 124/4	
	9:0	SATB2	
		Default Value:	8
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Second bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 8/4	

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
17	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	SATS2	
		Default Value:	297
		Format:	U3.8
		Second slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 297/256	
	10:0	SATS1	
		Default Value:	85
		Format:	U3.8
		First slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 85/256	
18	31:25	HUEP3	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	24:18	HUEP2	
		Default Value:	6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	17:11	HUEP1	
		Default Value:	7Ah -6
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
	10:0	SATS3	
		Default Value:	256
		Format:	U3.8
		Third slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 256/256	
19	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	29:20	HUEB3	
		Default Value:	56
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 56/4	
	19:10	HUEB2	
		Default Value:	8
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 8/4	
	9:0	HUEB1	
		Default Value:	8
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 8/4	
20	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	HUES1	
		Default Value:	85
		Format:	U3.8
		First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 85/256	
	10:0	HUES0	
		Default Value:	384
		Format:	U3.8
		Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 384/256	
21	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	21:11	HUES3	
		Default Value:	256
		Format:	U3.8
		Third slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 256/256	
	10:0	HUES2	
		Default Value:	384
		Format:	U3.8
		Second slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin)	
		The default is 384/256	
22	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	30:21	SATB1_DARK	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		First bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 0/4	
	20:14	SATP3_DARK	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
	13:7	SATP2_DARK	
		Default Value:	31
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
	6:0	SATP1_DARK	
		Default Value:	FF5h
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) Default Value: -11	
23	31	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	30:20	SATS0_DARK	
		Default Value:	397
		Format:	U3.8
		Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 397/256	
	19:10	SATB3_DARK	
		Default Value:	124
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Third bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 124/4	
	9:0	SATB2_DARK	
		Default Value:	124
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Second bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 124/4	
24	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21:11	SATS2_DARK	
		Default Value:	256
		Format:	U3.8
		Second slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 256/256	
	10:0	SATS1_DARK	
		Default Value:	189
		Format:	U3.8
		First slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 189/256	
25	31:25	HUEP3_DARK	
		Default Value:	14
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE			
	24:18	HUEP2_DARK	
		Default Value:	2
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		Second point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	
	17:11	HUEP1_DARK	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S6 2's complement
		First point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	
	10:0	SATS3_DARK	
		Default Value:	256
		Format:	U3.8
		Third slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)	
		The default is 256/256	
26	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:20	HUEB3_DARK	
		Default Value:	56
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Third bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	
		The default is 56/4	
	19:10	HUEB2_DARK	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		Second bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	
		The default is 0/4	
	9:0	HUEB1_DARK	
		Default Value:	0
		Format:	S7.2 2's complement
		First bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin).	
		The default is 0/4	
27	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE		
	21:11	HUES1_DARK
		Default Value: 256
		Format: U3.8
		First slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
		The default is 256/256
	10:0	HUES0_DARK
		Default Value: 299
		Format: U3.8
		Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
		The default is 299/256
28	31:22	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	21:11	HUES3_DARK
		Default Value: 256
		Format: U3.8
		Third slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
		The default is 256/256
	10:0	HUES2_DARK
		Default Value: 299
		Format: U3.8
		Second slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
		The default is 299/256

VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE

[illegible]

VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..511	31:28	Reserved		
		Format:		MBZ
	27:16	Vertex table entry 0 - Lv (12 bits)		
		Value	Name	Description
		100h-ED6h		Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709
	15:12	Reserved		
		Format:		MBZ
	11:0	Vertex table entry 0 - Cv (12 bits)		
		Value	Name	Description
		400h-A00h		Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709

VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions													
Project:	BDW												
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS												
Size (in bits):	16												
Default Value:	0x00000000												
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	15:3	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ									
	Format:	MBZ											
	2	Command Privilege Violation Error <table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>BDW</td></tr></table> <p>This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</p>	Project:	BDW									
	Project:	BDW											
	1	Reserved <table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ												
0	Instruction Error <p>This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="3">Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td colspan="3">This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Instruction Error detected	Programming Notes			This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).		
Value	Name	Description											
1		Instruction Error detected											
Programming Notes													
This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).													

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE				
Project:	BDW			
Source:	RenderCS			
Size (in bits):	128			
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000			
This structure is used in 3DSTATE_VERTEX_BUFFERS to set the state associated with a VB. The VF function will use this state to determine how/where to extract vertex element data for all vertex elements associated with the VB.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:26	Vertex Buffer Index		
		Project:	All	
		Format:	U6 index	
		This field contains an index value which selects the VB state being defined.		
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,32]</td><td></td></tr></table>	Value	Name
Value	Name			
[0,32]				
25:23	Reserved			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	MBZ		
22:16	Memory Object Control State			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE		
	Specifies the memory object control state for this vertex buffer.			
15	Reserved			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	MBZ		
14	Address Modify Enable			
	Project:	All		
If set, the Buffer Starting Address field is used to update the state of this buffer. If clear, that field is ignored and the previously-programmed value is maintained.				
13	Null Vertex Buffer			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	Enable		
	This field enabled causes any fetch for vertex data to return 0.			
	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Null Vertex Buffer must be set when the VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Buffer Size is 0x0.</td></tr></table>	Programming Notes		VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Null Vertex Buffer must be set when the VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Buffer Size is 0x0.
Programming Notes				
VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Null Vertex Buffer must be set when the VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Buffer Size is 0x0.				
12	Reserved			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	MBZ		

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE			
	11:0	Buffer Pitch	
		Format: U12 Count of bytes	
		This field specifies the pitch in bytes of the structures accessed within the VB. This information is required in order to access elements in the VB via a structure index.	
		ValueNameDescription	
		[0,2048]Bytes	
		Programming Notes	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Different VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE structures can refer to the same memory region using different Buffer Pitch values.See note on 64-bit float alignment in Buffer Starting Address.			
1..2	63:0	Buffer Starting Address	
		Format: GraphicsAddress[63:0]Vertex_Buffer	
		This field contains the byte-aligned Graphics Address LSBs of the first element of interest within the VB. Software must program this value with the combination (sum) of the base address of the memory resource and the byte offset from the base address to the starting structure within the buffer. If the Address ModifyEnable bit is clear, this field is ignored and the previous value of Buffer Starting Address for this buffer is maintained.	
		Programming Notes	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">64-bit floating point values must be 64-bit aligned in memory, or UNPREDICTABLE data will be fetched. When accessing an element containing 64-bit floating point values, the Buffer Starting Address and Source Element Offset values must add to a 64-bit aligned address, and BufferPitch must be a multiple of 64-bits.VBs can only be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.As computed index values are, by definition, interpreted as unsigned values, there is no issue with accesses to locations before (lower address value) the start of the buffer. However, these wrapped indices are subject to Max Index checking (see below).	
3	31:0	Buffer Size	
		Format: U32 Count of bytes	
		This field specifies the size of the buffer in bytes. Vertex element accesses which straddle or go past the end of the buffer will return 0's for all elements.Note that BufferSize=0 indicates that there is no valid data in the buffer.	
		ValueName	
[0, FFFFFFFFh]			

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE			
Project:	All		
Source:	RenderCS		
Size (in bits):	64		
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000		
Description			
This structure is used in 3DSTATE_VERTEX_ELEMENTS to set the state associated with a vertex element. A vertex element is defined as an entity supplying from one to four DWord vertex components, to be stored in the vertex URB entry. The number of supported vertex elements is 34.			
The VF function will use this state, and possibly the state of the associated vertex buffer, to fetch/generate the source vertex element data, perform any required format conversions, padding with zeroes, and store the resulting destination vertex element data into the vertex URB entry.			
Programming Notes			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The (new) 3DSTATE_VF_SGVS command is used to specify optional insertion of VertexID and/or InstanceID into the input vertex data, logically following the processing of the VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE structures. The VFCOMP_STORE_VID/IID encodings are no longer available in VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE.When SourceElementFormat is set to one of the *64*_PASSTHRU formats, 64-bit components are stored in the URB without any conversion. In this case, vertex elements must be written as 128 or 256 bits, with VFCOMP_STORE_0 being used to pad the output as required. E.g., if R64_PASSTHRU is used to copy a 64-bit Red component into the URB, Component 1 must be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 (with Components 2,3 set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE) in order to output a 128-bit vertex element, or Components 1-3 must be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 in order to output a 256-bit vertex element. Likewise, use of R64G64B64_PASSTHRU requires Component 3 to be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 in order to output a 256-bit vertex element.When SourceElementFormat is set to one of the *64*_PASSTHRU formats then VFCOMP_STORE_SRC must be used for every valid component.Any SourceElementFormat of *64*_PASSTHRU cannot be used with an element which has edge flag enabled.			
The SourceElementFormat needs to be a single-component format with an element which has edge flag enabled.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:26	Vertex Buffer Index	
		Format:	U6
		This field specifies which vertex buffer the element is sourced from.	
		Value	Name
		[0,32]	Up to 33 VBs are supported
		Programming Notes	
It is possible for a vertex element to include only internally-generated data (VertexID, etc.), in which case the associated vertex buffer state is ignored.			
25		Valid	

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

	Project:	BDW		
	Format:	Boolean		
	Value	Name	Description	
	1h	TRUE	this vertex element is used in vertex assembly	
	0h	FALSE	this vertex element is not used.	
24:16	Source Element Format			
	Project:	All		
	Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT		
	Range: Valid formats are found in the 3D Primitive Processing FormatConversion portion of the vertex fetch chapter.			
	Format: The encoding of this field is identical the Surface Format field of the SURFACE_STATE structure, as described in the Sampler chapter.			
	This field specifies the format in which the memory-resident source data for this particular vertex element is stored in the memory buffer. This only applies to elements stored with VFCOMP_STORE_SRC component control. (All other component types have an explicit format).			
15	Edge Flag Enable			
	Format:	Enable		
	Description			
	When ENABLED, the source element is interpreted as an EdgeFlag for the vertex. If the source element is zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to FALSE. If the source element is non-zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to TRUE. The EdgeFlag bit will travel down the fixed function pipeline along with the vertex handle, etc. and not be stored in the vertex data like the other vertex elements. Refer to the fixed function descriptions for how this EdgeFlag affects rendering. Edge flags are supported for the following primitive topology types only, otherwise EdgeFlagEnable must not be ENABLED.			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3DPRIM_TRILIST*• 3DPRIM_TRISTRIP*• 3DPRIM_TRIFAN*• 3DPRIM_POLYGON			
	If this bit is DISABLED for all valid VERTEX_ELEMENTS, the vertex will be assigned a default EdgeFlag of TRUE.			
	Edge flags are supported for all primitive topology types.			
	Programming Notes			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This bit must only be ENABLED on the last valid VERTEX_ELEMENT structure.• When set, Component 0 Control must be set to VFCOMP_STORE_SRC, and Component 1-3 Control must be set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE.			

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE										
	14:12	<div><div>Reserved</div><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ				
	Project:	All								
	Format:	MBZ								
	11:0	<div><div>Source Element Offset</div><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U12 byte offset</td></tr></table><div>Byte offset of the source vertex element data in the structures comprising the vertex buffer.</div><table><tr><td>Value</td><td>Name</td></tr><tr><td>[0,2047]</td><td></td></tr></table><div>Programming Notes</div><div>See note on 64-bit float alignment in Buffer Starting Address.</div></div>	Project:	All	Format:	U12 byte offset	Value	Name	[0,2047]	
	Project:	All								
	Format:	U12 byte offset								
	Value	Name								
	[0,2047]									
	1	31	<div><div>Reserved</div><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ			
	Project:	All								
Format:	MBZ									
	30:28	<div><div>Component 0 Control</div><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control</td></tr></table><div>Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below</div></div>	Project:	All	Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control				
Project:	All									
Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control									
	27	<div><div>Reserved</div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
	26:24	<div><div>Component 1 Control</div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control</td></tr></table><div>Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below</div></div>	Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control						
Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control									
	23	<div><div>Reserved</div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
	22:20	<div><div>Component 2 Control</div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control</td></tr></table><div>Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below</div></div>	Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control						
Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control									
	19	<div><div>Reserved</div><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div>	Project:	All	Format:	MBZ				
Project:	All									
Format:	MBZ									
	18:16	<div><div>Component 3 Control</div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control</td></tr></table><div>Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below</div></div>	Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control						
Format:	3D_Vertex_Component_Control									
	15:8	<div><div>Reserved</div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
	7:0	<div><div>Reserved</div><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></div>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									

Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_VLSO - Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	3	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	2	Vertical Line Stride Override
		Project: All
		Format: Enable
	If set, override the Vertical Line Stride and Vertical Line Stride Offset fields in the surface state with the fields below.	
	1	Vertical Line Stride
		Project: All
		Format: U1
	Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures.	
	0	Vertical Line Stride Offset
		Project: All
		Format: U1
	Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. Ignored when Override VerticalLine Stride is 0.	

VFE_STATE_EX

VFE_STATE_EX						
Project:		BDW				
Source:		RenderCS				
Size (in bits):		256				
Default Value:		0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000				
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:8	Reserved				
	7:0	Reserved <div><div>Format:</div><div>MBZ</div></div>				
1	31:0	VFE Control This field is used by VFE depending on the mode of operation. See the following tables for details. If VFE Mode = AVC-IT or AVC-MC, this field is valid as defined in Table 1 13. If VFE Mode = VC1-IT, this field is valid as defined in Table 1 14. Otherwise, this field is reserved.				
2	31:0	Interface Descriptor Remap Table This field contains the interface descriptor remap table entries for the first 8 kernel indices. Each table entry has 4 bits, providing a remapping range of [0, 15]. The input of this table is the Interface Descriptor Offset within the MEDIA_OBJECT or MEDIA_OBJECT_EX command. As the table is limited to map the first 16 values, any Interface Descriptor Offset greater than 15 is not remapped. Bits 31:28: Remap for index = 7 Bits 27:24: Remap for index = 6 Bits 23:20: Remap for index = 5 Bits 19:16: Remap for index = 4 Bits 15:12: Remap for index = 3 Bits 11:8: Remap for index = 2 Bits 7:4: Remap for index = 1 Bits 3:0: Remap for index = 0				
3	31:0	Interface Descriptor Remap Table (cont) This field contains the interface descriptor remap table entries for the next 8 kernel indices (index = 8...15). Each table entry has 4 bits, providing a remapping range of [0, 15]. Bits 31:28: Remap for index = 15 Bits 27:24: Remap for index = 14 Bits 23:20: Remap for index = 13 Bits 19:16: Remap for index = 12 Bits 15:12: Remap for index = 11 Bits 11:8: Remap for index = 10 Bits 7:4: Remap for index = 9 Bits 3:0: Remap for index = 8				
4	31	Scoreboard Enable				
		<div><div>Project:</div><div>BDW</div></div>				
		<div>This field enables and disables the hardware scoreboard in the Media Pipeline. If this field is cleared, hardware ignores the following scoreboard state fields.</div>				
		<div>This should be enabled at all times in the state and the scoreboard enable field in the MEDIA_OBJECT command should be use instead. If this field is disabled, the scratch space pointer calculation will be incorrect and any attempt to use the scoreboard later will result in a hardware hang.</div>				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Scoreboard disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Scoreboard enabled</td></tr></table>	Value	Name	0	Scoreboard disabled
Value	Name					
0	Scoreboard disabled					
1	Scoreboard enabled					

VFE_STATE_EX			
	30	Scoreboard Type	
		Project:BDW	
		This field selects the type of scoreboard in use.	
		This field must be zero (stalling scoreboard)	
		Value	Name
		0	Stalling Scoreboard
		1	Reserved (for Non-stalling scoreboard)
	29:8	Reserved	
		Format:MBZ	
	7:0	Scoreboard Mask	
Project:BDW			
Format:Boolean			
Each bit indicates the corresponding dependency scoreboard is enabled. The scoreboard is based on the relative (X, Y) distance from the current threads' (X, Y) position.			
Value		Name	Description
[0,7]		Bit n	Score n is enabled
5	31:28	Scoreboard 3 Delta Y	
		Project:BDW	
		Format:S3	
		Relative vertical distance of the dependent instance assigned to scoreboard 3, in the form of 2's compliment.	
	27:24	Scoreboard 3 Delta X	
		Project:BDW	
		Format:S3	
		Relative horizontal distance of the dependent instance assigned to scoreboard 3, in the form of 2's compliment.	
	23:16	Scoreboard 2 Delta (X, Y)	
	15:8	Scoreboard 1 Delta (X, Y)	
7:0	Scoreboard 0 Delta (X, Y)		
6	31:24	Scoreboard 7 Delta (X, Y)	
	23:16	Scoreboard 6 Delta (X, Y)	
	15:8	Scoreboard 5 Delta (X, Y)	
	7:0	Scoreboard 4 Delta (X, Y)	
7	31:0	Reserved	
		Format:MBZ	

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format		
Project:	BDW	
Source:	VideoCS	
Size (in bits):	128	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	MbY Format: U8
	23:16	MbX Format: U8
	15:8	MbClock16 Format: U8
	7:3	Reserved Format: MBZ
	2	MbRcFlag Format: U1
	1	MBLevelInterMBConformanceFlag Format: U1
	0	MBLevelIntraMBConformanceFlag Format: U1
1	31:29	Reserved Format: MBZ
	28:16	MB_Residual_BitCount Format: U13
	15:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:0	MB_Total_BitCount Format: U13
2	31:25	Reserved Format: MBZ
	24:0	Cbp Format: U25
3	31	Reserved Format: MBZ
	30	LastMbFlag Format: U1

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format		
	29	IntraMBFlag
		Format:U1
	28:24	MBType5Bits
		Format:U5
	23:19	Reserved: MBZ
	18	QindexClampHigh
		Format:U1
	17	QindexClampLow
		Format:U1
	16	CoeffClampStatus
Format:U1		
15:0	Reserved: MBZ	

WD Interrupt Bit Definition

WD Interrupt Bit Definition		
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	8	
Default Value:	0x00000000	
The WD Interrupt Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7	Unused_Int_7 These interrupts are currently unused.
	6	WD_GTT_Fault This event occurs when a GTT fault is detected.
	5	WD_Vblank This event occurs at the start of the WD internal vertical blank. This vertical blank starts at capsync and ends at framestart.
	4	WD_Capture_sync This event occurs when WD counter reached the programmed frame time interval.
	3	WD_Capturing This event occurs when WD capture starts to capture pixels.
	2	WD_Capture_Complete This event occurs when WD capture completes for the current frame.
	1	WD_TG_Late_Run This event occurs when capsync for the next frame occurred before WD completed capturing all the pixels in the previous frame.
	0	WD_WDBOX_Late_Run This event occurs when capsync for the next frame occurred before the wdbox frame completion message was received for the previous frame.